

Global Survey ICPD Beyond 2014

COUNTRY QUESTIONNAIRE

Name of Country / Territory:	REPUBLIC OF ARMENIA
Name of Global Survey Coordinator:	MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
Email address(es):	info@mfa.am
Phone number(s) – Landline:	(+374 60) 620000, (+374 10) 544041, (+374 10) 523531
Mobile:	N/A
Fax(es):	(+374 60) 620062
Interview date(s):	October 2012

Brief summary of Global Survey completion process:

In 2012, in the period of the 2nd of September to the 2nd of November, the International Center for Human Development (ICHD), funded by the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and with close cooperation with the Government of the Republic of Armenia, has conducted the activities of the completion of the ICPD Beyond 2014 Global Survey Questionnaire, in the framework of which counselling meetings and focus groups have been conducted with the state authority bodies, public entities, private companies, as well as a study of documents has been conducted.

The questionnaire has been filled in with the objective to assess the implementation process of the International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD) Program of Action in the Republic of Armenia, in reference to the General Assembly Resolution #54/234 of December 10th, 2010, in the framework of the United Nations Population Fund endorsed activity task. The national and the regional reports of the ICPD Program of Action will serve as a base for the UN Secretary General in the preparation of the World Report for the 47th session.

For the elaboration of the questionnaire answers, consultation meetings have been conducted with the staff of the following entities:

1. State governmental bodies

- RoA Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs
- RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration
- RoA Ministry of Education and Science
- RoA Ministry of Healthcare
- RoA Ministry of Sport and Youth Affairs
- RoA Ministry of Agriculture
- RoA Ministry of Urban Development
- RoA Police
- RoA National Statistical Service
- State Migration Service of the RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration
- Republican AIDS Prevention Center of the RoA Ministry of Healthcare

2. International organizations

- IOM Armenia
- UNHCR Armenia
- UNICEF Armenia

3. NGOs and private sector

- Association of Women with University Education
- Mission Armenia NGO
- Save the Children Armenia
- Women's Rights Center
- VivaCell-MTS
- Step by Step Benevolent Foundation Armenia
- Armenia Inter-Church Charitable Round Table Foundation of the World Council of Churches
- People in Need NGO
- Armenian Red Cross Society
- Republican Institute of Reproductive Health, Perinatology and Obstetrics
- For Family and Health Pan-Armenian Association
- Student Council of the Yerevan State University
- Public Council of Armenia
- National Institute for Labour and Social Research of Armenia
- ProMedia-Gender NGO
- Armenian Socio-Demographic Initiative NGO

In total, 50 employees have been queried during the meetings. While filling in the questionnaire, in order to specify and clarify the answer to some of the questions, all the interviewed have been regularly contacted. In addition, a research on the regulatory and conceptual documents of the corresponding spheres has been conducted, based on the legal information system of Armenia (www.arlis.am) and on other official documents, such as government decisions, reports and program documents, available at the sites of the above mentioned state bodies.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: POPULATION, SUSTAINED ECONOMIC GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (CHAPTER III)	6
SECTION 2. POPULATION GROWTH AND STRUCTURE (CHAPTER VI)	24
SECTION 3: URBANIZATION AND INTERNAL MIGRATION (CHAPTER IX).....	65
SECTION 4: INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (CHAPTER X).....	82
SECTION 5: FAMILY, WELLBEING OF INDIVIDUALS AND SOCIETIES (CHAPTER V)	102
SECTION 6: REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS AND HEALTH (CHAPTER VII) AND HEALTH, MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (CHAPTER VIII).....	117
SECTION 7: GENDER EQUALITY, EQUITY AND EMPOWERMENT OF WOMEN (CHAPTER IV).....	15348
SECTION 8: POPULATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION (CHAPTER XI).....	181

ACRONYMS	
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ASRH	Adolescent Sexual Reproductive Health
CD	Communicable Disease
CEDAW	Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination Against Women
CRC	Convention on the Rights of the Child
CSCs	Citizen Service Centers
BCC	Behaviour Change Communication
EmOC	Emergency Obstetric Care
FBOs	Faith Based Organisations
FGM/C	Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting
GBV	Gender-Based Violence
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
ICPD	International Conference on Population and Development (<i>held in Cairo Egypt in 1994</i>)
ICPD+5	5 th Anniversary of the ICPD (<i>which was marked in 1999</i>)
ICPD+10	10 th Anniversary of the ICPD (<i>which was marked in 2004</i>)
ICPD+15	15 th Anniversary of the ICPD (<i>which was marked in 2009</i>)
IDP	Internally Displaced Person
INGO	International Non-Governmental Organisation
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
MSM	Men having Sex with Men
NCD	Non-Communicable Disease
NDS	National Development Strategy
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
ODA	Official Development Assistance
OiC	Officer-in-Charge
PETS	Public Expenditure Tracking Survey
PoA	Programme of Action
PLHIV	People Living with HIV
PMTCT	Preventing Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT) to HIV
PRSP	Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper
QSDS	Quantitative Service Delivery Surveys
RHCS	Reproductive Health Commodity Security
SRH	Sexual and Reproductive Health
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
VCT	Voluntary Counselling and Testing

SECTION 1: POPULATION, SUSTAINED ECONOMIC GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (CHAPTER III)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Vanik Babajanyan, Head of Division
Nune Hovhannisyan, Head of Division
Karine Kuyumjyan, Head of Division

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Demographic Division
The RoA Ministry of Nature Protection, International Projects Management and Monitoring Division
The RoA National Statistical Service, Population Census and Demography Division

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) - Landline:

(+374 10) 542736
(+374 10) 585349
(+374 10) 524528

Mobile:

(+374 93) 209087 (Vanik Babajanyan)

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 520830, (+374 10) 563791 (Vanik Babajanyan)
(+374 10) 585469 (Nune Hovhannisyan)

Interview date(s):

October 8, 2012
October 12, 2012
October 21, 2012

1.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy that explicitly addresses the interaction between population and sustainable development?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if no, skip to 1.3)

1.2. If YES, please provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the interaction between population and sustainable development	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) The Republic of Armenia demographic policy strategy and the Action Plan for ensuring the strategy implementation	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	2009-2035
b) The 2012 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement and the Action Plan ensuring the implementation of the National Programme	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	2011-2012
c) The 2010 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	2010
d) The Action Plan ensuring the implementation of the 2010 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	2010
e) Sustainable Development Programme	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Government	2008
f) Territorial (community) development policy	1)Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	2011
g) The second National Programme for measures to protect the Republic of Armenia environment	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Nature Protection	2008-2012

1.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues related to the interaction between population and sustainable development?

1) Yes

2) No (if no, skip to 1.5)

1.4. If YES, please indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Other institutional entities addressing issues related to the interaction between population and sustainable development	Year of establishment
a) The Demographic Division of the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues staff	2008
b) The Standing Committee for Social Issues of the National Assembly	2012
c) National Committee for persons with disabilities	2008
d) The Board under the RoA Minister of Labour and Social Issues	2008
e) “The National Institute of Labour and Social Studies” SNCO	2002
f) Management Council for introduction of an integrated system of social services	2012
g) National Council for Sustainable Development	2005

1.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding the interaction between population and sustainable development in the national context during the last five (5) years.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues related to the interaction of population and sustainable development	Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Has the country taken concrete implementation measures to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule, 4-ahead of schedule
a) Eradication of poverty with special attention to income generation and employment strategies	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: Sustainable development programme The Republic of Armenia demographic policy strategy 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -In the employment programmes of 2010, 38.6% of employment seekers were involved, and 6 active employment programmes 25,987 job seekers were involved (which makes 27,7 percent of the job seekers). 11,315 individuals, or 12.1% of all job seekers, got job placements, which exceeds the last year’s index by 20.4 %. 26.2 % of those that got job placements are young people, 10.1% of those who are not competitive in the labour market also got job placements.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

			<p>- The implementation of the “Paid public works” project, the objective of which is to support to the provision of temporal employment for the unemployed and job seekers, and conduction of affordable works, that does not require preliminary professional experience. The project has an effective social direction and is aimed at the conduction of public everyday works of the community. The project includes the following spheres: a) auxiliary works of renovation, construction, greenery and tree planting of roads, streets, highways, pavements, gardens and parks, and foresting, b) auxiliary works on elimination of consequences of emergency situations, c) renovation auxiliary works of social infrastructures – schools, kindergartens, healthcare centers, orphanages, elderly houses, and other, d) auxiliary works of renovation of buildings and neighborhood improvements of organizations of the social sphere, e) auxiliary works of renovation of channels, irrigation systems and drainage systems, f) auxiliary works of renovation of historical monuments and cultural centers. The project has included, as priority, the unemployed registered in the State Employment Agency of the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs, and the members of families included in the social security assessment system, and general job seekers. In 2011 102 communities were involved in the project (of which 17 – urban, and 85 - rural), instead of the last year’s 314. 105 projects were implemented, totaling to 45,217 person/day volume. The number of persons included in the programme made 1,197, whereas the last year’s number was 6,353. From the allocated budget for the project implementation 488,902AMD have remained unspent. Beginning from May 1, 2011 the implementation of the project has been discontinued.</p> <p>- In 2010-2011 legislative changes were introduced in the Labour Code, to harmonize the RoA Labour Code with the internationally accepted legal norms.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
b) Strengthening food security	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The 2012 National	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Carrying out the activities outlined in the Action Plan ensuring	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement and the Action Plan ensuring the implementation of the National Programme.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>		<p>the implementation of the food security enhancement strategy. Prevention of marketing and consumption of the food products that do not correspond to the Food security standards through sampling and laboratory testing conducted within the state supervision framework.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>c) Promoting environmental resources management</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The second National Programme of the Republic's environmental protection activities</p> <p>The comprehensive programme of Sevan Lake ecosystem rehabilitation, preservation, reproduction and use.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inventory of actual water use. - Setting up a system separated by republican and regional divisions which will assist the decision making in the water resources management field - Drawing up water and water-industry balances in five watersheds, comparison of water supply and water demand in terms of time-periods and territory - Adoption of a regulation on transferring the licensing functions of local importance water use to Regional Watershed Management Units (RWMU) - Definition of minimum ecological flows for rivers of Armenia. - Analysis of current conditions of flood control structures, renovation and construction of new ones. - Development and implementation of strategy for improving the water-supply and water sanitation services in communities not serviced by water supply organizations. - Assessment of water resource storages of Ararat valley. - Development of a programme package for capacity building of entrails sector management system. - Inventory of more valuable areas of Armenia on the biodiversity perspective, determination of biodiversity protection 	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			<p>mechanisms for those areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Implementation of state accounting of biodiversity and creation of state cadastre according to the marzes of Armenia, including preparation of the annotated lists of flora and fauna species and basic ecosystems . Armenian Flora and Fauna Red Book published in 2010 - Establishment of biodiversity monitoring system and database - Inventory and situation assessment for rare and endangered species of flora and fauna, amendment and publication of the Red Book of Armenia - Identification of the most used and useful species of plants and species of hunted animals in the regions of the Republic, assessment of the resources of the most significant flora and fauna species, development of norms/quotas for collection/hunting of the most important plants and animals species. - Development and introduction of mechanisms for fair distribution of the benefits obtained from the use of genetic resources and their availability. - Improvement of industrial fishing mechanisms and restoration of valuable populations of fish species. - Preparation of respective program addressed to the restoration of degraded lands - Development and introduction of program related to the distribution of lands located between adjacent communities outside their administrative boundaries. - Elaboration of criteria and respective monitoring methodologies for the protection, restoration, sustainable use and assessment of the land cover condition. <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
d) Reducing territorial inequalities	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name:	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe	

	<p>The strategy of the RoA Demographic Policy</p> <p>Sustainable development programme</p> <p>Territorial Development Policy</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Community enlargement, formation of intercommunity mergers - Promotion of the regional development projects - Fostering the youth employment opportunities in rural areas - Improving accessibility to healthcare services in rural areas: the Government has fully reconstructed and equipped with medical equipment the healthcare centers of Ijevan, Hrazdan, Armavir, Arart, Goris, Aparan and Gavar cities. At the same time, the Government has constructed 10 new and renovated 20 dispensaries in 30 rural communities providing them with modern medical equipment, furniture and standard package of medical supplies. In total, the Government has invested 17 million USD in this direction, of which 4.4 million USD was spent on purchasing of equipment and furniture. - Based on clearly defined principles, the Government has identified the most poor 225 communities, including mostly bordering and high mountain communities. In mostly poor targeted communities the loans are available at the rate of 8%. - The provision of cultural services in bordering and faraway regions' communities by means of "Cinema on Wheels", "Museums on Wheels" (with an allocated budget of 5.9 million AMD), "Traveling Libraries" (with an allocated budget of 1.5 million AMD) programs. In the framework of the "Cultural marz" project tours of 80 theatrical and concert groups, projections of films of Armenian production have been organized in marzes, as well as performances of creative groups from marzes in Yerevan, whereas children and youth cultural days with the slogan "We and our marz" has been organized. - In order to facilitate the library accessibility for people with disabilities the "Family Librarian" project has been undertaken (through Lori and Shirak marzes libraries) with a budget of 774 thousand AMD, as well as the "Arev" (Sun) informative communication program in Aragatsotn, Ararat and Armavir marz libraries with total budget of 1.2 million USD. 	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
--	---	---------------------------------------	--	---

			<p>- Development and implementation of projects aimed at the promotion of ecotourism: in 2008 the Government has identified special institutions regulating the city construction activities in Yerevan, Goris, Tatev and Hrazdan communities and in touristic centers, with the aim to regulate the city construction in a way that each case is treated with separate attention, which will contribute to the general development of the city. Following the idea, the funicular road way in Jermuk and Sevan cities, central bank subsidiary building in Dilijan city have been constructed. In 2008 the Government ratified and started to implement the strategic objectives of the Jermuk city development program. For the next few years the program envisages to develop the Jermuk city into a four-season touristic center corresponding to international standards, making it as a winter touristic resort, a place for holding international tournaments of chess, pan-armenian and international children and youth camps and cultural tourism.</p> <p>- In 2007-2011 the Government, allocating 78.8 million AMD, provided housing to 5,323 homeless families suffered from the earthquake. The program has a continuing nature and envisages solving completely the issues of families left homeless as a result of the earthquake by granting them nearly 1,720 houses.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
e) Achieving fair trade relations	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The RoA Law “On protection of economic competition” The RoA 2011-2013 National Indicative Programme</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Under the Twinning Project in 2011-2012 the “Enforcement of Competition and State Aid Legislation in Armenia” Project was implemented -On February 17, 2012 the process of negotiations on the RoA-EU Deep and comprehensive free trade area (DCFTA) was initiated</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
f) Improving solid waste management	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name:</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>RoA regions' socioeconomic development projects</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- Development of national policy related to the solid waste management (SWM) area and promoting investments in the SWM infrastructures</p> <p>- Biogas generation in Yerevan's Nubarashen solid consumer waste dump and electric power production project</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>g) Foster sustainable resource use and preventing environmental degradation</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The second National Programme of the Republic's environmental protection activities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Review of the action plan for therestoration of Lake Sevan eco-systems</p> <p>-Development and implementation of strategy for improving the water-supplyand water sanitation services incommunities not serviced by watersupplyorganizations.</p> <p>-Elabouration of environmental safetycomplex program aimed at eliminationof adverse environmental impactsresulting from the use of entrails.</p> <p>-Organization of activities targetingthe introduction of development andtransfer of best technologies favoringthe reducation in emissions of hazardoussubstances, especially sulfurcompounds.</p> <p>-Elabouration of methodology forregistering hazardous emissions frommotor transport.</p> <p>-Elabouration of measures favoring tothe development of road traffic andsafty in Yerevan city.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>h) Address the population trends/dynamics in ecologically vulnerable areas.</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The second National Programme of the Republic's environmental protection activities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-To implement the development andintroduction of pilot project on the fightagainst pests and fire prevention in themost vulnerable forests as a result ofclimate change</p> <p>-Elabouration of ecologically safeusage rules for the nonferrous</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	issue)		andferrous metals scrap and waste -Purification and remediation of polluted areas and landfills 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
i) Address the implications of population trends in large urban agglomerations	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: RoA regions' socioeconomic development projects 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Development and implementation of the RoA regions' socioeconomic development projects 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Addressing the needs of people living within or on the edge of fragile ecosystems	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The second National Programme of the Republic's environmental protection activities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Enhancing the adaptability of Armenia's mountain forests ecosystems to the climate changes -Public debates and hearings at the RoA Ministry of Nature Protection on the issues of citizens' concern 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Other, specify The recognition of the importance of the population's issues by the state, and development of the relevant policies	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The RoA Demographic Policy Strategy The 2012 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement and the Action Plan ensuring the implementation of the National Programme The Action Plan ensuring the implementation of the RoA Demographic Policy Strategy	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Drafting the documents stated under 1.2 and implementation of the corresponding activities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	2) No <input type="checkbox"/>			
1) Address the issues of the population trends/development dynamics	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: The RoA Demographic Policy Strategy The 2012 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement and the Action Plan ensuring the implementation of the National Programme 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Implementation of activities for the population's simple reproduction and of prioritized activities for extensive reproduction -Increasing the one-off benefit amounts for the birth of the first and the second child - Increasing the one-off benefit amounts for the birth of the third and the successive children - Development and implementation of the national targeted programme: "Affordable apartments for young people" -Expansion of the preschool services network 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

1.6. Areas of progress in addressing issues related to the interaction between population and sustainable development.

Among the issues related to the interaction between population and development that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding population and sustainable development of relevance to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 1.5 above)	Recognition of the importance of the issues regarding population by the state and development of the corresponding policies
b) Key achievements	Drafting the documents stated under 1.2 and implementation of the corresponding activities Reports: The Action Plan ensuring the implementation of 2012 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement
c) Facilitators*	1, 2, 4
d) Barriers*	9, 99_other (lack of financial resources)

ICPD issues regarding population and sustainable development of relevance to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 1.5 above)	Addressing the issues related to the population trends /development dynamics
b) Key achievements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Implementation of activities for the population’s simple reproduction and of prioritized activities for extensive reproduction -Increasing the one-off benefit amounts for the birth of the first and the second child -Increasing the one-off benefit amounts for the birth of the third and the successive children - Development and implementation of the national targeted programme: “Affordable apartments for young people” -Expansion of the preschool services network <p>Reports: The Action Plan to ensure the implementation of the 2012 National Programme for improving the RoA demographic situation The Action Plan ensuring the implementation of 2012 National Programme for the Republic of Armenia demographic situation improvement</p>
c) Facilitators*	1, 2, 4
d) Barriers*	9, 99_other (lack of financial resources)

**See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide*

1.7. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding the interaction between population and sustainable development, that the country considers priority for public policy for the next five (5) to ten (10) years? Cite up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding the interaction between population and development that should receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) Provision of the necessary information on the demographic development (including on the Demographic Policy)
b) Increasing the fertility level
c) Protection and improvement of the population health
d) Regulation of the migration processes
e) Community development and mitigation of the population’s territorial inequalities

1.8. Has the country carried out research on population dynamics for planning purposes at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years?

- 1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s):
- The “Prevalence and causes of sex-selective induced abortions of pregnancies in Armenia” report
 - Analytical monitoring report: “ Woman’s image in media”
 - Gender dimension of social and political participation in Armenia, 2011
 - Domestic violence and divorce, 2010
 - Nationwide survey on domestic violence against women in Armenia, 2008-2010
 - Sample Survey on Fertility Preferences of Armenian Population, 2009
 - Clinical and Epidemiological Survey on Etiology, Prevalence of Infertile Marriages, 2009
 - Sexual and Reproductive Health of Young People in Armenia, 2009
 - Analysis of the results of the Survey on Ageing in RoA, 2008
 - Sample Survey on the RoA External and Internal Migration, 2007
 - “National occupational classifier” and “Classifier of Employees’ professions and positions”
 - Analysis of the present state of the current pension system, 2008- 2010
 - Creation of the monitoring and efficiency evaluation system for the social services rendered to the RoA population, 2008
 - Sample Survey on Ageing in RoA, 2008
- 2) Yes At both the national and subnational level, Name the report(s)
- 3) Yes At the subnational level, Name the report(s)
- 4) No

1.9. Has the country allocated resources for research and capacity development for research regarding the following population-related issues in the last five years? If YES, provide examples.

Allocation of resources for research and capacity development for research regarding population-related issues
<p>a) Monitor population trends and prepare population projections / scenarios</p> <p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cite example(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the results of the Sample Survey on Fertility Preferences of Armenian Population, 2009 <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>b) Linkages between population and poverty</p> <p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cite example(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrated surveys of the households’ living conditions (ISHLC) - “The voice of the poor” study <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>c) Linkages between population, the environment and natural resources</p>

1) Yes Cite example(s):
 - Environment and Urban Development, 2009
 - SWOT analysis of socio-economic conditions of communities surrounding acting "Zangezur" state sanctuary and envisaged "Khustup" and "Gnishik" SPNAs
 -The main pests of Armenian forests and pest control measures (2012)
 - Renewable energy sources and technologies (2012)
 -Assessment of heat supply in multi-apartment blocks in Armenia: analytic report on sample household survey (2010)
 2) No

d) Linkages between population trends and sustained economic growth
 1) Yes Cite example(s).
 -"Priorities of the PRSP review in accordance with the parties developing, implementing and overseeing it", Survey
 2) No

e) Linkages between population trends and employment
 1) Yes Cite example(s).
 - Sample surveys on workforce
 2) No

1.10. If yes, on a scale of 0 to 5 where 0 is low and 5 is high, to what extent has research on population dynamics informed resource allocation decisions?

Low					High
0	1	2	3	4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5

1.11. If yes, on a scale of 0 to 5 where 0 is low and 5 is high, to what extent it has informed other policies /strategies?

Low					High
0	1	2	3	4	5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1.12. Name up to three civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of sustainable development. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of the CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted
a) ICHD	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify_____	RoA Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>- Enhancement of women’s role and opportunities in economy and politics: - women’s leadership skills development for conflict resolution and peacemaking processes - business women’s skill development - promoting the protection of women’s rights</p> <p>- Since September, 2008, the ICHD formed and has been leading the civil society organizations consortium aimed at establishing of an environment conducive for reduction of gender-based violence in Armenia and the fulfillment of the country’s commitments in the area. Within this consortium the ICHD’s partners are: The Association of Women with University Education, “Tatev-95” Center of Psychological Assistance and Consultancy, the Scientific Association of Medical Students of Armenia, whose initiative targeted at combating gender-based violence in Armenia has been funded by the UN Population Fund Armenia office since 2008. In order to include the refugees, including the victims of gender-based violence in the list of the initiative beneficiaries, The Armenia office of the UN High Commissioner for Refugees is also assisting the Consortium.</p> <p>- ICHD, with the financial assistance of the UN and in collaboration with the British Council and the RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration (MTA) State Migration Service, has significantly contributed to the development of the migration management policy in Armenia and capacity building of the system. In the framework of the “ Support to migration policy development and relevant capacity building in Armenia” project the partners’ collaboration proceeded in three mutually complementing directions: policy dialogue,</p>

				<p>public awareness and reintegration assistance to returnees.</p> <p>- Starting from 2010, “ Strengthening Evidence-Based Management of Labour Migration in Armenia” project has been implemented, in order to improve the management quality of migration flows from Armenia to EU countries. The specific objectives are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - institutional capacity building of private employment agencies (PEA) for balancing the workforce demand and supply, -creation of favorable conditions for circular migration for Armenian workforce, - capacity building in the spheres of migration-related information collection , analysis and development of the relevant policies, - increase the level of public awareness, contributing to the possible approximation of the RoA and EU laws regulating migration management.
b) Caucasus Institute	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/>specify_____</p>	RoA Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs	<p>1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>The following studies have been conducted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Coping With Global Recession: the Economy of the Three States of the South Caucasus; -Foreign aid to Armenia during 1991-2002

1.13. Does the country have a policy or strategy that promotes information, education and communication on issues related to sustainable development?

1) Yes Describe: Sustainable development programme

2) No

1.14. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area sustainable development. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) European Union	RoA Government	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify___ <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>- The relationships between the RoA and the European Union, including trade and economy-related ones, are regulated by the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement (PCA) signed on April 22, 1996 between the RoA and the European Communities and their member states, which gained force on July 1, 1999. The main objectives of the PCA are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - establish a proper base for political dialogue between the parties in order to promote political ties; -assist to the RoA in strengthening democracy in the country, foster economy and complete the transition to the market economy, -strengthen the rule of law, including reforms in the legal system, -contribute to trade relations, investments and harmonized economic ties between the parties; support the intellectual, industrial and commercial property protection, -lay the basis for legislative, economic, social, financial, scientific, technological and cultural cooperation. <p>- In June, 2004 Armenia, Georgia and Azerbaijan became part of the European Neighborhood Policy framework. On November 14, 2006 RoA-EU joint Action Plan (AP) was approved and signed in Brussels. The implementation of the Action Plan will significantly contribute to the RoA legislation, legal norms and standards harmonization with the EU standards. Within this context sound grounds will be formed for further economic integration, based on such</p>

			<p>rules and provisions applicable in the spheres of trade and economy which will foster trade, investments and economic growth. The Programme will help develop and implement policies and activities targeted at economic growth, social cohesion, poverty reduction and environmental protection, thus enhancing long-term sustainable development.</p> <p>- RoA-EU negotiations related to the Deep and Comprehensive Free Trade area (DCFTA). In preparation of and to launch the RoA-EU negotiations related to the Deep and Comprehensive Free Trade area (DCFTA), in June 2009 the European Commission, based on the results of the fact-finding mission to Armenia , published its Assessment Report. The Report outlined two types of activities to be carried out by the Armenian part - key priorities and additional recommendations. For starting the DCFTA negotiations, the following prerequisite existed – the fulfillment by Armenia of the priorities outlined for trade related technical barriers, sanitary and phytosanitary measures, intellectual property rights and general coordination areas.</p>
--	--	--	--

SECTION 2. POPULATION GROWTH AND STRUCTURE (CHAPTER VI)

Addressing the needs of adolescents and youth

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Armen Papyan, Head of Department
Armenuhi Petrosyan, Head of Division
Others from Employment Division

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues, Youth Policy Department
The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues, Department for Youth Policy, Head of Project Implementation Division
The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Department of Labour and Employment, Employment Division

E-mail address(es):**Phone number(s) - Landline:**

(+374 10) 546932 (Armen Papyan)
(+374 10) 546931 (Armenuhi Petrosyan)

Mobile:

(+374 96) 280661 (Armen Papyan)
(+374 96) 981298 (Armenuhi Petrosyan)

Fax(es):

N/A

Interview date(s):

October 12, 2012

2.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if no, skip to 2.3)

2.2. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years)	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups *	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) The RoA national youth policy strategy	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 16, 99-a) 16-30 years old citizens, b) 16-30 years old foreign citizens, persons with no citizenship, only in case if being in the RoA territory causes responsibility of action of the appropriate state bodies, c) NGOs whose members are less than 30 years old, or whose activities are aimed at citizens under age of 30, d) young families, if the age of one of the spouses does not exceed 30 years.	1998
b) The RoA national youth policy Action Plan and Activities for 2008-2012	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 16, 99-a) 16-30 years old citizens, b) 16-30 years old foreign citizens, persons with no citizenship, only in case if being in the RoA territory causes responsibility of action of the appropriate state bodies, c) NGOs whose members are	2008-2012

				less than 30 years old, or whose activities are aimed at citizens under age of 30, d) young families, if the age of one of the spouses does not exceed 30 years.	
c) The RoA national youth policy Action Plan and Activities for 2008-2012	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16, 99-16-18 year old adolescents, youth NGOs, 18-30 year old citizens and young families	2009-2012
d) The RoA national youth policy 2013-2017 strategy and Action Plan	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16, 99-a) 16-30 years old citizens, b) 16-30 years old foreign citizens, persons with no citizenship, only in case if being in the RoA territory causes responsibility of action of the appropriate state bodies, c) NGOs whose members are less than 30 years old, or whose activities are aimed at citizens under age of 30, d) young families, if the age of one of the spouses does not exceed 30 years.	2012
e) 2004-2015 National Programme of children's rights protection in the Republic of Armenia	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Health RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues RoA Ministry of Education and Science RoA Ministry of Culture RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues RoA Ministry of Justice RoA Police	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16, 99-early age children, women, mothers	

f) 2013 Annual Programme for protecting children's rights	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Health RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues RoA Ministry of Education and Science RoA Ministry of Culture RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues RoA Ministry of Justice RoA Police	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16, 99-early age children, women, mothers	
---	--	---	--	---	--

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

2.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years)?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if no, skip to 2.5)

2.4. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Institutional entities addressing the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years)	Year of establishment
a) National Youth Policy Council under the Prime Minister	2009
b) "Center for organizing youth activities" state non-commercial organization	2011
c) Divisions for protecting the rights of the family, women and children within the marz municipalities	2002
d) "Center for youth professional orientation" state non-commercial organization	2006

2.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) in the national context during the last five (5) years.

(1) ICPD issues regarding adolescents and youth (10-24 years)	(2) Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	(3) Was budget allocated to this issue?	(4) Has the country taken concrete implementation measures to address this issue?	(5) In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient 2-behind schedule 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule
a) Creating employment opportunities for youth	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA state youth policy strategy, 2013-2017 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - This issue is considered to be one of the newly developed strategic priorities. -Mandatory social security projects against unemployment -Starting from 2009 – annual labour fairs organization in different marzes (regions) of the Republic - Professional orientation consultations conducted by the State employment service 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Addressing the adverse effects of poverty on adolescents and youth	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA state youth policy 2009-2012 action plan and activities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Mandatory social security projects against unemployment -Professional training for unemployed persons having at least one year’s insurance work experience - Professional training for unemployed people with disabilities having at least one year’s insurance work experience	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	issue)		<p>- Restitution of working skills -“Affordable apartment for young families” state targeted program</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>c) Addressing the violence, exploitation and abuse of children, adolescents and youth, including sexual exploitation and commercial sexual exploitation</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>- 2010 Annual programme for protecting children’s rights</p> <p>- National Plan of Action on Protection of the Rights of the Child In the Republic of Armenia for 2004-2015</p> <p>- The RoA state youth policy, 2009-2012 Plan of actions and activities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Development of the draft national programme of 2012-16 activities for protecting children’s rights and organization of discussions</p> <p>-UNICEF implements the 2012-2013 Project - "Monitoring of children’s rights and social policy" aimed at assisting to the development of the children’s rights protection system in Armenia, as well as increasing the quality and accessibility of the social services delivered.</p> <p>-The RoA Criminal Code was amended: provisions on children’s trafficking, violence against and neglect of children, as well as on juvenile justice were included.</p> <p>-With UNICEF’s assistance, 8 community centers were founded in the marzes of Armenia, which contribute to social reintegration of disabled, vulnerable and lawbreaking children. The Armenian government has already decided to allocate resources within the 2008 state budget for six community centers, and for establishing such centers in all the marzes of the country by 2010.</p> <p>-More than 500 staff members of the Police and law enforcement agencies, as well as representatives of NGOs and child care centers have improved their knowledge on children’s’ rights and their own responsibilities.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			<p>-Organization of awareness campaigns on trafficking for young people, with the direct involvement of the youth.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>d) Instituting concrete procedures and mechanisms for adolescents and youth to participate in the planning, implementation and evaluation of development activities that have a direct impact on their lives</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>-The RoA state youth policy, 2009-2012 Plan of actions and activities</p> <p>- The RoA state youth policy, 2013-2017 Plan of actions and activities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Introduction of the online grants system allowing the organizations involved in youth issues to apply to the RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues for getting grants and implementing the corresponding projects.</p> <p>- Organization of awareness campaigns on trafficking for young people, with the direct involvement of the youth</p> <p>-Public discussions in marzes on the 2013-2017 Plan of actions and activities of the RoA State Youth Policy</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>e) Ensuring that adolescents and youth have the same rights and access to sexual and reproductive health services, including HIV prevention services</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>- The RoA Law on Reproductive Health and Reproductive Rights</p> <p>- 2007-2015 National Programme for reproductive health improvement and Activities Timetable</p> <p>-National Program of combating AIDS/HIV in the Republic of Armenia</p> <p>- Monitoring and evaluation indicators of the process, outcomes of the RoA</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Specific seminars and workshops for mass media representatives on developing press releases, conducting press conferences with adequate coverage of AIDS/HIV issues</p> <p>- The number of seminars and workshops for employers regarding the AIDS/HIV prevention policies in the workplaces, and on the issues of social assistance and treatment policies, as well as project development for AIDS/HIV-infected employees</p> <p>-AIDS/HIV prevention among the most vulnerable adolescents and young people within the 10-19 age group (children manifesting antisocial behavior and children left without parental care), and the adolescents and young people at highest risk within the 15-19 age group (young people addicted to drug injections, young prostitutes and young homosexuals)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	National Program of combating AIDS/HIV, and the timetable 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)		-Seminar-consultations conducted for ensuring practical collaboration between general educational programmes and those based on the “Equal to Equal” method of teaching 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
f) Collecting age and sex disaggregated data on the socio-economic status of adolescents and youth	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA State Youth Policy, 2009-2012 Plan of actions and activities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -The National Report prepared by the the RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues that contains age and sex disaggregated data on the socio-economic status of adolescents and youth 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

2.6. Achievements in addressing issues related adolescents and youth (10-24 years).

Among the issues related to the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 2.5)	Addressing the adverse effects of poverty on adolescents and youth
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mandatory social security projects against unemployment - Professional training for unemployed persons having at least one year’s insurance work experience - Professional training for unemployed people with disabilities having at least one year’s insurance work experience - Restitution of working skills - “Affordable apartments for young families” project <p>Reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Achieved outcomes of the RoA Government activities (http://report.gov.am) - Report on the 2011 activities of the RoA Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs

c) Facilitators*	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 3. Involvement of private sector 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) <p>99. Other (specify) international assistance</p>
d) Barriers*	<p>9. Exiting economic/political environment</p> <p>99. Other (specify) lack of financial resources and comparatively passive involvement of the private sector</p>

ICPD issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 2.5)	c) Elimination of violence, abuse and exploitation of children, adolescents and young people, including sexual exploitation and sexual exploitation through trafficking
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Criminal Code of Armenia was amended to include counts on trafficking, violence and neglect against children as well as on juvenile justice. - The Republic of Armenia National Plan of Action on Protection of the Rights of the Child for 2004-2015 was approved - Anti-trafficking mechanisms improvement and ensuring wide-scale and continuous public awareness - Annual program of the RoA Ministry of Sport and Youth Affairs on “Advocacy activities for trafficking prevention” <p>Reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “Children’s rights monitoring and social policies” Project report - Report on the training needs assessment for law enforcement bodies involved in the struggle against human trafficking in the Republic of Armenia, 2007
c) Facilitators*	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) <p>99. Other (specify) international assistance</p>
d) Barriers*	99. Other (specify) lack of financial resources

ICPD issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 2.5)	f) Collection of age and sex disaggregated data on the socio-economic status of adolescents and youth

b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Review of the youth-related data bases within the framework of the national statistics policy, developing recommendations on improvement of the statistical data related to the National youth policy -The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues grant programme implementation with the main focus on encouraging research project implementation by local NGOs <p>Reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “RoA National Report on Youth” of the RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues, 2011
c) Facilitators*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Work within the bureaucracy

**See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide*

2.7. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years? Cite up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) Promotion of local youth NGOs activities and youth involvement in social life
b) Youth employment issues
c) Expansion of the RoA efforts towards introduction of international practices and standards currently applied in the area of mediation in adolescents’ litigation cases (mediation directed towards reconciliation between the aggrieved and accused persons)
d) Regular assessment of mother and child health situation and reassessment of needs – through improving the information & analysis system dealing with the representation of the situation and that of continuous supervision (monitoring)
e) Implementation of continuous activities aimed at the medical assistance quality supervision and improvement; ensuring quality medical care for children.

2.8 Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on the needs of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

- 1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s)
 2) Yes At the subnational level only, Name the report(s)
 3) Yes Both at the national, and the subnational level, Name the report(s)
 - “Young people’s awareness, attitudes, behavior and life experiences related with the sexual and reproductive health in Armenia, Findings of an epidemiologic survey and case study analysis, 2009
 - Prevention of AIDS/HIV among the most vulnerable adolescents and young people, 2007
 - “RoA National Report on Youth” of the RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues, 2011
 - Report on the training needs assessment with regard to law enforcement bodies involved in the struggle against trafficking in the Republic of Armenia, 2007
 4) No

2.9. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of the CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted
a) The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues cooperates with numerous NGOs through the “Online Grant System”	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues	1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	See the list of the activities implemented at: http://www.cragrer.am/programs
b) “For Family and Health” Pan-Armenian Association	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Health RoA Ministry of Education and Science	1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	-Epidemiological survey on the adolescents’ and young peoples’ sexual health situation in Yerevan and Kotayk marz (partner – the RoA Ministry of Health, funder - UNFPA). -“Healthy youth” experimental project implementation in Yerevan and 6 marz-based schools; study of the Eastern

				Europe's other NGOs expertise and information sharing (partner - the RoA Ministry of Education and Science, funder - IPPF/NTF). -Organization of a republican youth gathering and a contest for the best poster against AIDS/HIV within the framework of the global awareness raising campaign "Yes to Children", and publication of the best posters album -"Expansion of youth-friendly services in Armenia" (funder - UNICEF).
c) N/A	1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

2.10. Name up to three (3) private sector partners whom the government has partnered with in the area of adolescents and youth (10-24 years) over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name private sector partner	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	Area of involvement	Activities conducted
a) VivaCell-MTS	RoA Government	1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- The cooperation with VivaCell-MTS company, in the framework of its Career Development program, started in 2009, includes a number of regularly conducted courses, open-door days, internship opportunities, professional competitions for university students, three-day trainings, seminars on corporate liability and training methodologies for university professors, in different spheres (technical, commercial, information technology, legal, etc.) conducted by the professionals of the VivaCell-MTS company, as well as experience sharing on theoretical and practical knowledge and funding the university fee's of the socially insecure students through its educational fund.

b) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
c) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

2.11. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of adolescents and youth over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	Type of international cooperation	Activities conducted
a) UNFPA	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues The RoA Ministry of Health	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- UNFPA has implemented in Armenia the “Youth Reproductive Health Initiative in South Caucasus” project. - With the support of UNFPA, a network of Young Peer (Y-Peer) trainers has been established in Armenia, the young people involved therein transfer their knowledge and skills on sexual and reproductive health to their peers. The young peers world network consists of more than 500 non-governmental organizations and state agencies, involving thousands of young people who work in various areas related to adolescents’ sexual and reproductive health. - With the support of UNFPA, the healthy lifestyle and healthcare, including RH education has been included in the curricula of the secondary educational institutions (8-9 grades). This discipline is in process of introduction also for 10-11 grade students.

b) UNICEF	<p>The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues The RoA Ministry of Health The RoA Ministry of Education and Science</p>	<p>1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify___ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- UNICEF assisted the Government of Armenia in development of a Country Specific Strategic Plan for HIV/AIDS Prevention among Most at-Risk Adolescents (injecting drug users, female sex workers, men who have sex with men) and Especially Vulnerable Young People (children in conflict with law, children attending community centers, children deprived of parental care as identified under HIV/AIDS Rapid Assessment and Response 2006) and a National Behavior Change Communication Strategy for HIV/AIDS Prevention among MARA and EVYP for 2007-2011 which are incorporated into the National Programme on the Response to HIV Epidemic for 2007-2011 endorsed on 1 March 2007.</p> <p>- UNICEF promotes introduction of Life Skills-based education in upper grades of secondary schools with particular focus on HIV/AIDS and healthy lifestyle.</p> <p>-UNICEF facilitates the introduction of youth-friendly health services into the health system through advocacy, policy development and training of health care providers and local authorities.</p> <p>- UNICEF intimately contributes to “Capacity building in HIV/AIDS Prevention” UN Joint Programme (UNAIDS, UNFPA, UNICEF, UNDP) aimed at strengthening the capacity of local authorities and selected NGOs working in the areas of community development, youth, human rights, gender, etc., to mainstream HIV/AIDS into their activities.</p> <p>-UNICEF actively contributes to all discussions on the problem of HIV/AIDS prevention and response that are organized by members of the Country Cooperation Committee on HIV/AIDS, TB and Malaria and leads the HIV/AIDS Thematic Group of the United Nations in Armenia.</p>
c) OSCE	<p>The RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues The RoA Ministry of Education and Science</p>	<p>1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify___ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- The Youth programme of the OSCE Office in Yerevan supports participation in democratic processes by young people, encouraging them to be active citizens in line with OSCE principles and commitments. To achieve these goals, the Office has been co-operating with existing structures for youth governance, including regional youth centres, university student councils and non-formal student groups.</p> <p>- In order to nurture civic participation among young people, the OSCE supports activities at youth centres across Armenia. After signing a Memorandum of Understanding with the Ministry of Sport and Youth Affairs in 2008, the Office opened “OSCE corners” in ten locations throughout Armenia; these corners provided up-to-date information on issues of comprehensive security, rule of law, human rights and democratization. Thereafter, in 2009, the Office financed 26 small projects at these</p>

			<p>regional youth centres. In general, these projects promoted civic activism concerning specific problems faced by young people in their respective regions. During 2010, the Office focused on building the capacity of staff and volunteers at the centres. Based on needs assessments and tailored trainings, the regional youth centres both devised and embarked upon long-term development strategies. In accordance with other governmental reforms, currently Armenia's regional youth centres are retrenching and redefining their activities.</p> <p>- In June 2008, the OSCE Office facilitated a visit by the European Students' Union to Armenia. The purpose of this visit was to conduct an assessment of Armenian student movements. The European Students' Union report provides an overview of student democracy in Armenia and makes recommendations on how to develop a representative, democratic and independent student movement in the country. Based on this report, the Office initiated activities to promote the development of Armenia's student movement and strengthen ties between Armenian and European student representatives.</p> <p>- In October 2009, within a project on "Promoting Transparency and Integrity in the Universities of Armenia", Serbian experts trained a group of students from Yerevan and Gyumri on conducting anti-corruption campaigns in higher education institutions. In November, the group visited Albania and Serbia in order to learn from the European experience of promoting students' rights. In 2010, the group conducted research on the perception of corruption in higher education among students. In 2011, the survey findings were presented and discussed with the student communities in Yerevan and Gyumri; thereafter an anti-corruption campaign was initiated under the slogan "Buying your education you sell your future".</p> <p>- Within the framework of the Memorandum of Understanding with the Ministry of Education and Science, a seminar on the implementation of anti-corruption action plans was organized in October 2011 for the top managers of the universities. Experts from Malta and Serbia discussed the modalities of the Bologna process and the standards of the European Higher Education Area, internal quality assurance and transparency, student participation, and designing and implementing assessments. Follow-up events will be organized in 2012 to further promote transparency and integrity in the higher education system of Armenia.</p>
--	--	--	---

Addressing ageing and the needs of older persons

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Hayk Mkrtychyan, Division Associate

Lilit Dokhikyan, Deputy Head

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Division for Elderly People Issues

The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, International Relations Division

E-mail address(es):**Phone number(s): Landline:**

(+374 10) 521761, (+374 10) 563791

Mobile:

(+374 93) 7 1779

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 520830, (+374 10) 563791

Interview date(s):

October 8, 2012

October 10, 2012

2.12 Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

1) Yes

2) No (if no, skip to 2.14)

2.13. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years)	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups* 1-Poor older persons, 2-Older Women, 7-Older persons with disabilities, 8-Older persons who are widows/orphans	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) Strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 7, 8	2012
b) 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement Strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 7, 8	2012
c) The RoA Law “On social assistance”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Government	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15 99-other. Persons found in difficult life situations, the homeless – permanently or temporarily, or persons without actual place of residence.	2005
d) The RoA Law “On state pensions”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 7, 8	2010

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide

2.14. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years)?

- 1) Yes
 2) No (if no, skip to 2.16)

2.15. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Institutional entities addressing ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years)	Year of establishment
a) The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Division of elderly people’s Issues	2002
b) “No. 1 elderly home” SNCO	1952
c) “Nork elderly home” SNCO	1991
d) “Gyumri elderly home” SNCO	1949
e) ”Vardenis elderly home” SNCO	2005
f) “Center of in-home social services for single elderly and disabled people” SNCO	2000

2.16. Addressing ICPD issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) in the national context during the last five (5) years.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years)	Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Has the country taken concrete implementation measures to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule, 4-ahead of schedule
a) Enabling older persons to live as long as possible	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

<p>b) Providing social services including long-term care</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The RoA Law “On social assistance” - 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly - The RoA Government’s Decision No. 1874 dated December 7, 2006 “On the order of providing care to elderly and disabled citizens and on approving the list of diseases serving as a basis for refusing care provision to elderly and disabled citizens” - The RoA Government decision No. 730-N dated May 31, 2007 "On approving the minimum criteria for elderly and disabled people’s care and social service”. - The RoA Government Protocol Decision No. 25 dated July 2, 2010 "On approving the Concept Paper on creation of social apartments complex in Armenia for homeless single elderly people and other social groups in need of dwelling. <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>Four elderly homes in various marzes of Armenia provide differentiated care for the elderly</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The single elderly and disabled people’s in-home care and social services within the Ministry system are provided by the Center of in-home social services for single elderly and disabled people. - The single elderly and disabled people’s in-home care and social services are also provided by non-governmental organizations, in particular – “Mission Armenia” charitable NGO which serves over 4200 lonely old people in the marzes of the Republic and in Yerevan City. Starting from 2007, the Ministry outsources services to the “Mission Armenia” NGO, partially reimbursing its expenditures. In 2009 state assistance was provided also to Vanadzor’s “Elderly home” fund. <p>In-home servicing is also carried out by the Armenian Caritas benevolent organization founded in the town of Gyumri, Armenia, in 1995. At present the Armenian Caritas is active in three marzes of Armenia - Shirak, Gegharkunik, Lori, and Yerevan City.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
--	--	---	---	---

<p>c) Enabling older persons to make full use of their skills and abilities</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In Vardenis day center an opportunity for the use of the elderly's abilities is partially provided.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>d) Extending or improving old age allowances / pensions and/or other income support schemes for older persons, including non-contributory pensions</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>-The RoA Law "On state pensions" - Strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- labour pensions: 322211, - preferential labour pensions: 7295 - old age social pensions: 4704</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>e) Providing affordable, appropriate and accessible health care to meet the needs of older persons</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Government Decision on state-guaranteed free medical assistance and services</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Providing the population's primary health care -Social dependency and ensuring medical assistance for diseases with specific significance -Providing medicines to the population on preferential and free-of-charge basis</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>f) Addressing neglect, abuse and violence against older persons</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>g) Preventing discrimination against older persons, especially</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

widows				
h) Promoting employment opportunities for older workers	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Providing support to families caring for older persons	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Collecting age and sex-disaggregated data on the socio-economic status and living conditions of older persons	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Disaggregated data collection is conducted by the RoA National Statistical Service in accordance with the State Statistical Annual Program 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Instituting concrete procedures and mechanisms for older persons to participate in the planning, implementation and evaluation of development activities that have a direct impact on their lives	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - The development of the policies to regulate the elderly's problems is carried out with direct involvement of NGOs active in the area of the elderly people's issues, through public hearings and discussions. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
l) Other, specify____ Development of specific policy to address issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly.	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name - 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the strategy for addressing issues stemming from the population aging consequences and social protection of the elderly 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Organizing public discussions with the involvement of stakeholder organizations, to discuss the main directions of the strategy 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

2.17. Achievements in addressing issues related to ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years).

Among the issues related ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 2.16)	1) Development of specific policy to address issues stemming from the population aging consequences.
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Development and approval by the RoA Government of the strategy to address issues stemming from the population aging consequences and to provide the elderly's social protection, and of the 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the above strategy specific policy and social protection of the elderly. - Sample survey on the RoA population aging. Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues annual report for the years 2011, 2010 - Sample survey report on the RoA population aging.
c) Facilitators*	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 3. Involvement of private sector 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	9. Exiting economic/political environment 99. Other (specify) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lack of sufficient financial resources - scarcity of gerontologist - low salaries of social workers

ICPD issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 2.16)	Ensuring affordable, adequate and accessible health care to meet the needs of the elderly
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensuring the population's primary health care - Social dependency and ensuring medical assistance for diseases with specific significance - Providing preferential and free-of charge medicines to the population Report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues Annual Report, 2011, 2010 - The RoA MTEP (Middle-term expenditure programme) for 2012 – 2014

c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	99. Other (specify) lack of sufficient financial resources

*See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

2.18. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years? Cite up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) Healthcare services affordability and quality improvement
b) Promoting employment opportunities for older workers
c) Increasing the level of the elderly's pensions
d) Education and trainings for geriatricians
e) Ensuring assistance to families caring for older persons

2.19. Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

- 1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s)
- Identification of the current pension system, 2008- 2010
- Sample survey on the RoA population aging, 2008
- 2) Yes At the subnational level only, Name the report(s)
- 3) Yes Both at the national, and the subnational level, Name the report(s)
- 4) No

2.20. 2.20. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of the CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted
a) "Mission Armenia"	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Old people groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>-Ensuring the activities of community centers, where services are provided to vulnerable groups, including older people. Types of services delivered: medical assistance/medical education, social services, social and legal consultancy, training courses, ethics and psychology.</p> <p>-Nor Nork's community center will provide 24-hour care and medical services to sick beneficiaries who are on their disease exacerbation or postoperative stages. Likewise, after the patient's discharge, the center will ensure daily thorough examination and care. All the services are free. Vulnerable old people can avail of hot meals, and numerous social and healthcare services available on weekdays.</p> <p>- A team of repair workers is made available, visiting the old people's homes if there is need for repair.</p>
b) Armenian Caritas	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Old people groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Since 2002 implements the comprehensive project named "Domestic care for lone elderlies", with the following objective:</p> <p>Contribute to the lone elderlies' living conditions quality improvement in Gyumri, Vanadzor and Gavar towns through providing in-home care and medical assistance.</p>

				<p>- Since 2003 implements “Warm winter” project, with the following objective:</p> <p>To foster the elderly’s wellbeing in three marzes of Armenia - Shirak, Lori and Gegharkunik/ by increasing the local authorities’ and society’s responsibility towards the difficulties the elderly face in winter months.</p> <p>- Day care centers are operative in Gyumri since 2006 and in Tashir since 2007.</p>
c) “Arax”	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Old people groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	Protection of the rights of the elderly.

2.21. Name up to three (3) private sector partners whom the government has partnered with in the area of ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name private sector partner	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	Area of involvement	Activities conducted
a) - N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify_____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

b) - N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
c) - N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

2.22. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of ageing and/or the needs of older persons (60+ years) over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	Type of international cooperation	Activities conducted
a) UNFPA	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- Sample survey on the RoA population aging - Assistance to the process of strategy development - Ensuring involvement of international experts
b) UN Department of Economic and Social Affairs		1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- Development of a map related to solution for aging issues - Organizing public discussions

Addressing the needs of persons with disabilities

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Karmen Petrosyan, Head of Division

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Division for disabled people's issues and ensuring equal opportunities

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) - Landline:

(+374 10) 521761

Mobile:

N/A

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 520830

(+374 10) 563791

Interview date(s):

October 8, 2012

2.23. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the needs of persons with disabilities that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

1) Yes

2) No (if no, skip to 2.25)

2.24. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the needs of persons with disabilities	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups*	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) 2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14	2005
b) The RoA Law “On social protection of people with disabilities in the Republic of Armenia”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3)Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14	1993
c) The RoA Law “On education of people with special educational needs”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3)Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues RoA Ministry of Education and Science	3, 4, 5	2005
d) The RoA Law “On state pensions”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14	2010
e) The 2012 annual programme on social protection of people with disabilities and the Action Plan	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3)Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14	2011
f) The 2006 Convention on the rights of people with disabilities	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3)Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14	2010

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide

2.25. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding the needs persons with disabilities?

- 1) Yes
 2) No (if no, skip to 2.27)

2.26. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Institutional entities addressing issues regarding the needs of persons with disabilities	Year of establishment
a) ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Division for disabled people’s issues and ensuring equal opportunities	2002
b) The RoA Agency for medical and social expertise	2002
c) The National Committee for the disabled people issues	2008
d) The National Assembly Standing Committee for Social Issues	2012

2.27. Addressing ICPD issues regarding the needs of persons with disabilities in the national context during the last five (5) years.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues regarding adolescents and youth (10-24 years)	Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Has the country taken concrete implementation measures to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule
a) Ensuring a general education system where children are not excluded on the basis of disability	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name 2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Within the framework of “Professional rehabilitation projects for people with disabilities” professional recommendations were given to 100 applicants with	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>The RoA Law “On education of people with special educational needs”</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>disabilities – to study at the higher and vocational educational institutions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At present 24 special schools and one medical-psychological pedagogical assessment center are operative in the system of RoA education and science. - Based on Order No. N593-N (Q) dated 13.08.2003 of the RoA Minister of education and science the “Medical-psychological pedagogical (MPP) assessment criteria for children in need of specific educational conditions” were approved. - On 8.09.2005 the RoA Government Decision No, 1646 was issued “On restructuring the special general education institutions for orphans and children deprived of parental care by the end of 2007, changing the activity sphere, as well as on approving the timetable for creation of institutions responsible for children’s care and protection”. According to this Decision, in 2007 the special general educational institutions serving orphans and children deprived of parental care were to be restructured into general education institutions and also 7 boarding schools will be created. As a result, 28 are currently active out of 52 specialized general education institutions operating in 2007. - On 25.08.2005 the RoA Government Decision No. 1365-N was issued “On establishing the order of financing required for organizing the education of children in need of special educational conditions within the RoA general educational institutions and state non-commercial organizations and general education schools” - On 29.04.2004 the RoA Government Decision No. 656- 	
--	---	--	--

		<p>N was issued “On decentralization of the management of the RoA state specialized general education institutions and state non-commercial organizations” (In specialized schools independent management councils have been formed since September of this year. Parents and stakeholder NGOs will be widely involved in the schools administration and the process of solving intraschool issues).</p> <p>- According to the Memorandum of Agreement signed between the RoA MoES and “Mission East” on 10.06.2003, by force of the Order issued by the RoA Minister of ES (08.11.2006, No.875A/Q) the specific education criteria were defined for children with mild and moderate retardation, and educational and curricular criteria for children with mild retardation.</p> <p>- Within the Republic special education was organized in 24 specialized general education institutions, of which 22 are designed for children needing specific educational conditions, the other 2 – for children manifesting antisocial behaviors. About 2700 children are currently studying in the special general education institutions for children needing specific educational conditions. In 2011 another 16 institutions were added to the list of general education schools providing inclusive education. About 1700 children needing specific educational conditions study at the Republic’s 81 inclusive education schools. The above schools, in correspondence with the order established by the Government, receive an additional budget allocation from the state budget for organizing the educational process of children needing specific educational conditions. A parent room functions in the schools, along with a resource room where individual classes are organized for children needing specific educational</p>	
--	--	---	--

			<p>conditions in accordance with the individual plans of teaching. The schools are staffed with a specialized pedagogue and a social worker.</p> <p>- During the 2011-2012 academic year admission in the state vocational colleges 52 free education places were given to those applicants with disabilities who are representing the 1st and the 2nd category of disabilities, as well as those having disability from birth up to the age of 18, in case the minimum threshold of the test score was overcome.</p> <p>- In 2011, in order to provide reading opportunity through audisymbols, the “Arev” (Sun) information and communication software was installed in the RoA – within the marz-based libraries of Kotayk, Vayots Dzor, and in Gegharkunik library after V. Petrosyan.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>b) Creating employment opportunities for persons living with disabilities</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- The RoA draft Law “On protection of the rights of people with disabilities and their social inclusion”, and the RoA Government draft Decision “On approving the concept of transition to the disability definition model based on identifying the level of working capacity loss and of the timetable of the activities ensuring the implementation of the concept” were developed and submitted to the RoA Government.</p> <p>-Within the framework of “Professional rehabilitation projects for people with disabilities” professional recommendations were given to 100 applicants with disabilities – to study at the higher and vocational</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			<p>educational institutions.</p> <p>- Building ramps in Yerevan within the project “Workplace adaptation for unemployed people with disabilities seeking for a job with employers” .</p> <p>-“Gyumri professional rehabilitation center for people with disabilities” SNCO has provided to disabled people seeking for jobs services in the fields of reinstatement in a job, professional training, and consultancy.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>c) Ensuring that persons with disabilities have the same rights and access to sexual and reproductive health care, including family planning information and services and HIV prevention services</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>RoA Law on Reproductive Health and Reproductive Rights of Humans</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- All the healthcare services are free of charge for people with any status of disability.</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>d) Developing infrastructure to ensure that persons with disabilities have access, on an equal basis with others, to the physical environment, to transportation, to information and communications, to other facilities and services open or provided to the public</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In 2011 “Astghik” NGO implemented a project named “Unimpeded movement: a right for all”, with the aim of informing all the decision making organizations and individuals in urban development and adjacent spheres about the need for ensuring accessible environment – for the people with limited movement abilities to exercise their rights without obstacles.</p> <p>-In 2011”Unison” NGO conducted in Yerevan a physical accessibility monitoring in 500 public sites, which resulted in the creation of the website at map.disability.am.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			<p>Practical information on effective tools for ensuring accessibility can be found on the website.</p> <p>- A methodological manual entitled “Universal design: environment for all people” was published, where information and recommendation on accessibility are posted. “Unison” has provided consultancy to all stakeholder organizations and individuals to the end of making institutions accessible.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>e) Strengthening and extension of comprehensive habilitation and rehabilitation services and programmes for persons with disabilities</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Law “On Social Protection of people with disabilities in the Republic of Armenia”</p> <p>2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Within the national targeted programmes implemented in the sphere of disabilities prosthetic and orthopedic utensils, wheelchairs, sound amplifiers and sound generators, ocular prosthesis and other rehabilitative appliances were provided to the disabled free of charge.</p> <p>-For people with impaired vision special projects were implemented: teaching with the help of “Arev” system and provision of hardware; printing books with Braille alphabet, production of special notebooks, recording of “Speaking books”.</p> <p>-In the “Artmed” medical rehabilitation center and “Stress” mental health rehabilitation center in-patient and rehabilitation treatment was provided to 643 and 336 patients correspondingly.</p> <p>-Through co-financing, state assistance was provided to “Rescue” non-governmental organization – to deliver social-rehabilitation services for adolescents and young people with mental problems.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
f) Instituting concrete procedures and mechanisms for persons with disabilities to participate in the planning, implementation and evaluation of development activities that have a direct impact on their lives	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name 2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - NGOs involved in disability issues, people with disabilities and their parents take an active part in the work related to policy development for disability issues through public discussions and hearings. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Guaranteeing to persons with disabilities equal and effective legal protection against discrimination on all grounds	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name -Convention on the rights of people with disabilities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - 2006 Convention on the rights of people with disabilities, ratified in 2010. -Organization of the Month of protection of the disabled people's rights. -The RoA draft Law "On protection of the rights of people with disabilities and their social inclusion" in the Republic of Armenia". 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Promoting equality by taking all appropriate steps to ensure that reasonable accommodation is provided in all aspects of economic, social, political and cultural life	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Law "On social protection of people with disabilities in the Republic of Armenia"	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Building ramps in Yerevan within the project "Workplace adaptation for unemployed people with disabilities seeking for a job with employers". 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)			
i) Providing support to families caring for persons with disabilities	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Several non-governmental organizations render consultancy services to the families caring for people with disabilities based on the co-financing principle. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Collecting disaggregated data on the basis of sex, age, place of residence, ethnic, social origin or any other feature, on the civil, political and socio-economic status of persons with disabilities	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2006-2015 Strategy for social protection of people with disabilities 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe Preparation of the RoA National Statistical Service special reports 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Other, specify____ N/A	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

2.28. Achievements in addressing issues related to the needs of persons with disabilities.

Among the issues related to the needs of persons with disabilities that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD important issues regarding the needs of persons with disabilities relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 2.27 above)	d) Development of a relevant infrastructure so that the physical environment, transport, information and communications, as well as other facilities and services are equally accessible for people with disabilities, in case these are open or delivered to the public in general.
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	- Creation of accessible town planning environment for people with disabilities and others with limited mobility. - Non-governmental organization's active involvement in policy development and service delivery areas. - Gradual solution of employment and occupation for people with disabilities, with the private sector involvement. Reports: National report on disability problems in the Republic of Armenia, 2011
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 3. Involvement of private sector 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	5. Prevailing local customs/social practices 99. Other (specify) - Lack of financial resources

**See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer's guide*

2.29. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding the needs of persons with disabilities that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten years (10)? Cite up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding the needs of persons with disabilities that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) Development of a relevant infrastructure so that for people with disabilities the physical environment, transport, information and communications, as well as other facilities and services are equally accessible, in case these are open or delivered to the public in general.
b) Creating job opportunities for people with disabilities.
c) Establishing a new disability model which will be based on the principle of defining disability from the social viewpoint.
d) Ensuring inclusive education at all the levels of education.

2.30. Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on persons with disabilities at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

- 1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s)
 2) Yes At the subnational level only, Name the report(s)
 3) Yes Both at the national, and the subnational level, Name the report(s)
 - Accessibility of educational, healthcare and social protection services for children with disabilities in the Republic of Armenia, survey, 2012
 - “Accessibility of educational, healthcare and social services for children with disabilities in Armenia” survey
 - Survey on the legal, social and psychological status of people with disabilities
 - “Improvement of the disabled wellbeing through promoting employment” project, public opinion poll.
 - “Study of the situation with exercising the right for state-guaranteed free medical assistance and services in case of Yerevan-based people with disabilities”, sociological survey.
 4) No

2.31. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of persons with disabilities over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of the CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted
a) “Paros” (Lighthouse)	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Disabled people groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify ____		1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>	-Starting from July 2011, the US Embassy funded grant project “Accessible elections for people with disabilities” was implemented. In view of the fact that in 2012 and 2013 national elections will be held in the Republic of Armenia, “Paros” NGO, in order to make the upcoming election accessible for the disabled, organized meetings throughout the territory of Armenia with regional committees involved in the disabled issues, territorial election commissions, non-governmental organizations involved in the disabled issues, LGB representatives and disabled individuals. In the regions (marzes) the governors committed to ensure the precinct accessibility in the marz territory by means of either fixed or temporary ramps.

<p>b) "Pyunik" (Phoenix)</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Disabled people groups <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/>specify ____</p>		<p>1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- In 2011, in order to integrate people with disabilities in the society, the Armenian disabled people's "Pyunik" union implemented a number of projects including also rehabilitation projects: distribution of 550 wheelchairs for the disabled, sent by the "Free wheelchairs mission" organization. Cooperation /meetings, negotiations, press conference/ with the Australian Kara&Co organization for carrying out surgeries for the installation of the cochlear implants among children with hearing impairment.</p> <p>-Implemented the "Rehabilitation equipment repair and mounting" project, "Dressmaking course" project for women with disabilities. In fulfilling this strategy, the organization collaborated with "Erebouni biosecurity", "Vivaro", "Sirtech", "VivaCell-MTS", "Sonagro" and other companies, to provide jobs for its beneficiaries.</p> <p>-During 2011 the NGO organized an event named "Healthy lifestyle for young parents caring for children with disabilities". Parent to parent assistance groups were formed; seminars, consultancies, relay races with children's and parents' involvement were also organized; posters were produced.</p>
<p>c) Bridge of Hope</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Disabled people groups <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/>specify ____</p>		<p>1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- With the assistance of "Bridge of Hope" NGO student councils were formed in 31 inclusive schools, and capacity building seminars were held for the council members.</p> <p>The following events were also organized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Broadcasting radio releases dedicated to the Convention on the rights of the disabled by Radio "Van" and Public Radio; - "Football for Equal Opportunities" – 5th competition of media; - Debates and discussions in Yerevan and Tavush marz inclusive schools on "Schools for all" topic, attended by more than 500 schoolchildren.

2.32. Name up to three (3) private sector partners whom the government has partnered with in the area of persons with disabilities over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name private sector partner	(2) Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	(3) Area of involvement	(4) Activities conducted
a) VivaCell-MTS	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues The RoA Ministry of Sport and Youth Affairs	1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify ___ Employment, occupation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Job placement of people with disabilities - Support to the participants with mental disability involved in the “Armenian special olympic competitions” - Purchase of special machines for children with disabilities to foster accessibility of public education
b) Orange-Armenia		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify ___ Employment, occupation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Job placement of people with disabilities.

2.33. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area(s) of persons with disabilities over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) Kingdom of Netherlands	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify___ <input type="checkbox"/>	Since January, 2010 the "Human Dignity and Peace" (HDP) Foundation, jointly with the Netherlands "Aktiva International" and "State employment service" has been implementing "People with disabilities in Armenia, the promising workforce" project funded by the Netherlands Ministry of Foreign Affairs. The project is implemented in Yerevan's Ereboundi and Nubarashen communities, and in Hrazdan town.
b) UNFPA	The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify___ <input type="checkbox"/>	-Conducting surveys -Education, trainings
c) USAID		1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify___ <input type="checkbox"/>	Six employments fairs and a "Career Day" for the youth have been organized in the Republic; both non-governmental and other organizations involved in disability issues, and people with disabilities participated.

SECTION 3: URBANIZATION AND INTERNAL MIGRATION (CHAPTER IX)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Irina Davtyan, Deputy Head

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration, State Migration Service

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) - Landline:

(+374 10) 224727

Mobile:

(+374 94) 858479

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 225824

Interview date(s):

18 October 2012

3.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing urbanization and internal migration issues that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

- 1) Yes
2) No (If no, skip to 3.3)

3.2. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing urbanization and internal migration	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups*	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) "The RoA National Security Strategy"	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Government	The RoA population	June 26, 2007
b) "Sustainable development programme"	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Economy	The RoA population	October 30, 2008
c) "General Plan of the RoA population settlement"	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ministry of Urban Planning	14, 15	April 10, 2003
d) "The RoA territorial development concept"	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	1, 14, 15	June 30, 2011

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

3.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding urbanization and internal distribution?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if no, skip to 3.5)

3.4. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Other institutional entities addressing urbanization and internal distribution	Year of establishment
a) The RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	19.05.2005
b) The RoA Ministry of Urban Planning	12.03.2001
c) State Migration Agency of the RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	18.11.2009

3.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration in the national context during the last five (5) years.

(1) ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration	(2) Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	(3) Was budget allocated to this issue?	(4) Has the country taken concrete implementation measures to address this issue?	(5) In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule
a) Promoting the growth of small or medium-sized urban centres	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Creation and development of industrial infrastructures (roads, transport, communications, power supply, gas, drinking and irrigation water supply, etc) for enhancement of entrepreneurship, as well as of conditions conducive for an individual's self-realization; increase the accessibility and strengthen efficiency of public services – educational, healthcare, cultural, etc) provided in the communities. - Commercialization of the comparative advantages of the territory, and, consequently – unification of the efforts taken by national governance, territorial administration and local self-governance bodies, involvement of the private sector; -Modernization of agriculture in the territories and solving the problems faced by rural village communities; - Development of the territorial administration and local self-governance bodies' institutional capacities; - Creation of favorable socioeconomic conditions for	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

			<p>implementing productional and other functions of public significance by the regions for the sake of territorial development;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensuring efficiency of agriculture in the territories and of a steady growth of the agricultural input in the country's economy; - Increasing the level of the regional population's quality of live, wellbeing, employment, as well as approximation of the regional population's living conditions to Yerevan's standards; - Reduction of outmigration from regions, stabilization of the rural population quantity; - Reduction of divergencies in the quality of life and wellbeing between and within the communities. <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>b) Promoting rural development strategies to decrease push factors on urbanization</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name ___</p> <p>“ 2010-2020 Sustainable Development Strategy for the RoA rural areas and agriculture”</p> <p>“Action Plan to ensure the implementation of the 2010-2020 Sustainable Development Strategy for rural</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Implementation of professional training projects in correspondence with the labor market requirements related to expanding non-agricultural activities in rural areas, assistance to small and medium enterprises, ensuring of non-agricultural employment opportunities for rural population; -Implementation of measures aimed at gradual upgrade of the agricultural machinery – promotion of productional and technical services based on the cooperation shareholding principle; - Preparation and implementation of the community-based agricultural resource management and competitiveness project (loan project); 	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>areas and agriculture in the Republic of Armenia”</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>		<p>-Increasing the effectiveness and competitiveness of cattle-breeding through efficient use and management of the rural communities’ available resources; increasing the volumes of cattle-breeding products;</p> <p>- Development of the directions and mechanisms for subsidizing agriculture.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>c) Promoting decentralization</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name_</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Reduction of living conditions differences between Yerevan City and the marzes, as well as among various marzes, and approximation of the marzes’ development rates to those of Yerevan;</p> <p>-Identification of comparative advantages related to the resources available in the communities; creation of necessary conditions, especially in terms of infrastructures, as well as using human resources (the entirety of people’s knowledge, abilities, experience, skills) as an intensive development factor, for the benefit of the community’s economic development, problem solving and meeting the needs;</p> <p>- Diversification of the communities’ economy and expansion of the rural population income sources;</p> <p>- Improvement of the dwelling conditions;</p> <p>- Formation of modern social, engineering, transport, communications, post service, telecommunication and other infrastructures.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

d) Ensuring land, housing, services and livelihood of urban poor	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name___ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe___ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Facilitating the integration of rural-to-urban migrants	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name___ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe___ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Promoting environmental management of urban agglomerations	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name___ The RoA 2 nd National Action Plan for environmental protection 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe___ - Development of an Action Plan for the Yerevan City environmental protection strategy. -Compilation of a programmatic packages for creating comprehensive and integrated prevention mechanisms related to harmful effects on the environment. -Measures contributing to the development of pedestrians and bicycle traffic in Yerevan, introduction of automated traffic regulation systems. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Promoting health, education, training and employment support for IDPs (<i>where relevant</i>)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name___ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe___ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Proactive planning for urban population growth	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name___ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe___ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

i) Other, specify _____ Proportionate territorial (community) development	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name ___ The RoA territorial development concept paper 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe -Improvement of the infrastructures, -Rebuilding the earthquake-affected zone; residential space construction, repair and restoration of the educational and healthcare institutions, - Creation of preferential conditions for the poorest communities' assistance -Community-based socioeconomic and tourism development. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--	--	--	--

3.6. Achievements in addressing issues related to urbanization and internal migration.

Among the issues related to urbanization and internal migration that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 3.5 above)	Promotion of a village development strategy countering the urbanization push factors
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<p>In November, 2010, the RoA Government issued the “2010-2020 sustainable development strategy for rural areas and agriculture in the RoA”, and the “Action Plan to ensure implementation of the 2010-2020 sustainable development strategy for rural areas and agriculture in the RoA”, which is a guiding document related to the main directions of the agriculture development policy for the upcoming decade. Ensuring the economic growth in the sphere of agriculture is one of the main directions of reducing rural poverty. Hence, the policy aimed at the solution of challenges outlined in the strategy directly relates to the agriculture development, which, in its turn, indirectly impacts the mitigation of the rural populations’ outflow from the villages. After the economic recession of 2009-2010 in the sphere of agriculture, due to the national policy applied and other factors, in 2011 a 14.1 % growth was observed in agriculture and the trend has also been visible in 2012: according to the RoA National Statistical Service data, during January-August of 2012 the gross production increase as compared with the same period of the previous year grew by 10.8 %. These positive trends indirectly counter the expansion of urbanization.</p>
c) Facilitators*	2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government
d) Barriers*	Lack of financial resources

ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 3.5)	Proportionate community development Improvement of infrastructures
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<p>Out of approximately AMD 35.5 billion spent in 2007-2011 for the drinking water system improvement about 33 billion were allotted to the marzes. Within the same period the AMD 66 billion spent on irrigation systems were in fact wholly invested in the marzes to promote the growth of agriculture productivity. The 1577 km roads built in 2007-2011 have much importance for the community development. In the energy system 456 million US dollars were invested for the construction of Hrazdan TPP's 5th power block in Kotayk Marz. The majority of substations, the small HPPs and the majority of the electroenergy communication lines are found beyond Yerevan.</p> <p>Today the phone communications and the Internet have become quite important in the population's everyday life. If a few years ago fibre optic Internet could only be found in 4 towns of the Republic, today already 30 towns can fully avail of this possibility, i.e. The high speed Internet is satisfactorily represented in marzes as well. The greatest part of the Republic's territory is covered by 3G connection; 2G covers practically the entire territory of the country. Resulting from the work carried out mobile connections in the marzes improved and expanded every year.</p> <p>Considering the signals received from marzes, steps are taken towards simplifying the process of electric grids by individuals, and SMEs. The maximal timeframes for switching the consumer systems to the electric grid as stipulated in the power supply and consumption regulations, and those for signing agreements have been shortened, also reduced are the number of switch operations (2 at present), and the payments for switching.</p> <p>If formerly AMD 220 thousand and 90 days were needed for starting a small business in a marz and ensuring its connection to the grid, today only 53 thousand and, depending on the connection line availability – 30-9- days will be needed for the same.</p>
c) Facilitators*	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 3. Involvement of private sector 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms)
d) Barriers*	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Lack of international support/aid 9. Exiting economic/political environment

ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 3.5)	Proportionate regional development Rebuilding the earthquake-affected zone; residential space construction, repair and restoration of the educational and healthcare institutions

b) Achievements (cite the reports)	For the purpose of the rebuilding the earthquake-stricken zone and solving the dwelling issues, the RoA Government has implemented a project on certificates of apartment procurement, under which about AMD 350 million were invested, and 61 families left homeless after the earthquake were provided with apartments. The construction activities started off quite actively in 2009 and with huge investments amounting to approximately 49.5 billion drams, apartments were built and made available to 1566 families in 2009-2010. About 26 billion drams' construction activities were carried out in 2011, as a result of which 3223 families were provided with apartments. In other words, in 2007-2011 the Government provided apartments to ca. 5332 families left homeless after the earthquake through an allocation of 78.8 billion drams. The project has a continuous format and envisages to finally solve the issue of the families that lost their homes in the earthquake in 2012, by providing some 1720 apartments more.
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of private sector 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 99. Availability of political will, clear targets and financial resources.
d) Barriers*	7. Lack of international support/aid 9. Exiting economic/political environment 99. The construction sphere greatly suffered because of the 2008 global financial and economic recession

ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 3.5)	Proportionate regional development Creation of preferential assistance conditions for the poorest communities
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<p>Basing on clear-cut criteria, the Government identified the poorest 225 communities (mainly – bordering regions' and high mountain communities). These communities were specifically focused on; as a result, privileges were provided to them through various projects. As the main type of activity in these communities is agriculture, the Government included in the agricultural programs outlined in the real sector the idea of defining additional privileges for the above communities. Thus,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Whereas in the remaining communities the farming loans are available at an interest rate of 10 percent, the targeted poor communities are offered loans with an 8 percent interest rate, ▪ The barley seed cultivation and seed growing projects have been implemented by the Government with the purpose of distributing seeds to the beneficiaries of these 225 communities only. The local biofertilizers development project was implemented only in the above 225 communities. <p>These are the projects where the Government established additional favorable conditions for the poorest communities - lower interest rate loans, priority degree, easy process of fertilizer purchases, etc. This approach of the Government will be ongoing and will also be reflected in the projects in process of development or further implementation.</p>

c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	7. Lack of international support/aid 9. Exiting economic/political environment

*See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

ICPD issues regarding urbanization and internal migration relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 3.5 above)	Proportionate regional development Community-based socioeconomic and tourism development
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Proceeding from the urgent need for the socioeconomic and tourism development in the communities, an interconnected solution for the engineering and transportation infrastructures and environmental problems, protection of national, historic and cultural, urban development, landscaping and natural surrounding values, the RoA Government back in 2008 decided to specify objects of urban planning special regulation in Yerevan, Gyumri, Vanadzor, Dilijan, Jermuk, Etchmiadzin, Ashtarak, Goris, Tatev, Halidzor communities and in tourism centers as defined by the Government. This was aimed at carrying out urban development activities in these territories in a special way, with specific approaches in each case and thus producing impact on the general development of these towns. In line with this idea ropeways were built in Jermuk and Sevan towns, the Central Bank's branch is under construction in Dilijan, etc. Here belong also the conceptual objectives of Jermuk town's development project approved by the Government in 2008 and currently underway. The project envisages to turn the town of Jermuk in the upcoming years into a tourist attraction center corresponding to the international standards and operating round the year, boosting its development towards a health resort and winter tourism area, a location hosting international chess competitions, a Pan-Armenian, and international camping area for children, adolescents and the youth, a cultural tourism area. As a result of the RoA Government's legislative amendment initiative, starting from 2013 casinos or lottery games can only be organized within the administrative boundaries of Jermuk, Dilijan and Sevan. - The Government has implemented several cultural projects in the marzes, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Within the framework of the "Cultural marz" project, about 80 guest performances of theaters and concert organizations were organized in marzes, films made in Armenia were shown, performances by regional artistic groups were organized in Yerevan, children's cultural days in the capital city were held - "We and our Marz" (from Tavush, Ararat marzes), ▪ To provide library services to the disabled, the "Family Librarian" project was initiated (through Lori and Shirak marz libraries, 774.0 thous. drams allotted), and for vision impaired people – the information communication project named "Arev" was made available (Aragatsotn, Ararat, Armavir marz libraries, 1.2 million drams allotted). ▪ The remote settlements' cultural services were implemented by the "Traveling Library" (1.5 million drams allocated),

- Within the framework of the “Museum on Wheels” project 47 events were organized (5.9 million drams allotted).
 - By the initiative of the RoA Government, the RoA Law “On local self-governance in Yerevan City” and the by-laws were developed and enacted, based on which the City of Yerevan received a status of a community for the first time.
 - The process of transferring to the communities the state sector lands located beyond their administrative boundaries, which resulted in increased economic and resource possibilities for the communities.
 - The draft Law “On financial equalization” was developed and submitted to the National Assembly, which contains enhanced multifactor mechanisms for equalization of financial capacities. With the adoption of this Law several problems will be solved; the financial equalization subsidies provided to the communities located far from the regional centers and the capital city, as well as those consisting of more than one settlements, will become more targeted and differentiated; the community’s revenue capacities and the communities’ expenditure needs to be met for implementing the mandatory responsibilities will be taken into consideration; the Republic’s high-elevation communities will be further developed; various age groups of the community population will be focused on, and the scarcely populated communities will not be neglected.
 - In 2011 the RoA Government allotted 20 billion drams from its reserve fund for addressing prioritized problems in the marzes and communities. This will be an on-going process aimed at the direct assistance to the community population of the marzes, in order to steeply eliminate the local factors hampering the normal functioning of the communities.
 - The volume of subsidies provided to communities in 2011 makes about 4.6 percent of the previous year’s consolidated budget actual revenues, thus exceeding the maximum threshold of 4 percent observed in the last decade.
 - In order to improve the mechanisms of various tax collections ensuring the community budget income line, and to collect new types of local taxes the Government initiated a number of legislative amendments according to which the entire local taxation administration is defined as the mandatory responsibility of the local self-governance bodies. As a result of this reform the continuous growth of community budgets will be ensured, and the process of improving the community budgets’ own revenues will be fostered.
 - In line with the need for increasing the land resources management efficiency and fostering the communities’ resource possibilities, the Government initiated introduction of amendments in the RoA Land Code: a six-month term was established for paying the differences in cadastre values in case of categories already amended, and a three-month term for those in process of amendment. The Government issued a new order of changing the special significance status of the lands , which has simplified the process. Short procedural deadlines have been clearly defined. As a result, the communities budget revenues have grown; the profiteering motifs in relation to changing the land categories have been excluded. During 2007-2011, 352 decisions were issued, by force of which the specific significance status of 6534 hectare land plots was changed, and 772 million 245 thousand drams were transferred to the community budget.
 - At the Government’s initiative the authority of changing the categories of the soil targeted use is prescribed to local self-governance bodies.
- Due to the implementation of the above activities the power and the scope of responsibility of the local self-governance bodies significantly increased, and the communities’ resource and financial possibilities expanded. As a result, as at January 1, 2011 the community budget incomes grew by AMD 6.4 billion, or about 37% as compared with 2007.

c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 3. Involvement of private sector
d) Barriers*	7. Lack of international support/aid 9. Existing economic/political environment

3.7. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding urbanization and internal migration that the country considers priority for public policy for the next five (5) to ten (10) years?

Issues regarding internal migration and urbanisation relevant to the national context that should be the focus for the next five (5) to ten years (10)
a) disparity between rural areas and towns, especially the capital city in labour markets, education opportunities, quality of life
b) population agglomerations in seismic zones
c) Aggravation of demographic situation in rural area devastation
d) bordering villages desolation risk
e) proportionate development of territories
f) increasing competitiveness of territories
g) economy diversification within the territories and expansion of the rural population incomes
h) improvement of the dwelling conditions
i) Formation of modern social, engineering, transport, communications, post service, telecommunications and other infrastructures.

3.8. Are there any legal or practical restrictions on the movement of people within the country, including the need for a work permit, proof of identity, and proof of employment or legal address at the place of destination, based on HIV status, or, in the cases of women the need to be authorized by the husband or a legal guardian/tutor?

- 1) Yes, legal (List the kind of restriction(s):
- Recognizance not to leave is used as preventive punishment option in case of for an individual with a charge brought against an individual under a criminal case instigated
- 2) Yes, practical (List the kind of restriction(s):__)
- 3) Yes, legal and practical (List the kind of restriction(s):__)
- 4) No

3.9. Has the country conducted an assessment/ situation analysis on internal migration and/or urbanisation at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

- 1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s)
- IDP mapping study, 2005; a joint study conducted by the Norwegian Council of Refugees and the RoA State Migration Service of the Ministry of Territorial Administration
- 2) Yes At the subnational level only, Name the report(s) ____
- 3) Yes Both at the national, and the subnational level, Name the report(s) ____
- 4) No

3.10. Has the country conducted an assessment/ situation analysis on internally displaced persons and/or refugees in the last five (5) years?

- 1) Yes Initial assessment on population displacement related to post conflict/disaster
- 2) Yes Internally displaced persons' registration process
- 3) Yes Inquiries on the refugee populations
- 4) No None of the above mentioned (*if no, skip to 3.12*)

3.11. If YES, describe the key actions taken to protect and assist refugees and displaced persons based on the above assessments/situation analyses.

On December 7, 1988 a disastrous earthquake struck Armenia leaving more than 500 thousand people without shelter facing problems of life security; more than another half million Armenians underwent forced displacement from Azerbaijan in 1988-1992, of whom ca. 360 thousand found refuge in Armenia. The complexity of these two groups' problems pushed back the challenges faced by the internally displaced persons (hereinafter – IDPs) who had left their permanent residence locations in bordering regions of Armenia because of the war. Some studies of such problems were conducted; however, no comprehensive programme has been developed so far. Hence, such a national programme for addressing these problems is more than necessary today. The projects pursues the following objectives:

- 1) provide assistance to the families of IDPs wishing to return to their permanent residence locations for going back to their native locations,
- 2) assist in orientation of the IDP families that have not yet decided about their plans for returning to their permanent residence locations, and assist in doing so if families have taken a decision on returning.
- 3) assist to the process of attaching the population to their bordering communities.

The Project approved by the RoA Government in 2008 is aimed at returning about 2608 individuals (ca. 1005 families) to their original places of residence. The project objectives relate to rebuild all the apartments and houses in the bordering regions that were partially or wholly ruined because of bombings, taking into account the fact that some of the IDPs have independently (without the state assistance) returned to their locations during the past years. It is designed to create conditions within a 3-year period of time for returning more than 330 families per year to their areas of origin.

3.12. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of urbanisation and internal migration over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of the CSO	(2) Type of the CSO	(3) Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	(4) Area of CSO involvement	(5) Activities conducted
a) "Mission Armenia"	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Migrants' networks <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs The RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration The RoA Ministry of Health	1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fostering the functioning of the community centers, which provide food, social and healthcare services to targeted groups in the centers or by house visits. - Elaboration of manuals on Effective social planning and delegation and dissemination in communities. - Legal counselling and protection of rights of targeted groups. - Provision of social healthcare services for refugees living in temporary shelters.
b) Armenian Red Cross Society (ARCS)	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Migrants' networks <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA State Migration Service The RoA State Employment Service	1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Armenian Red Cross Society Population Movement direction has launched implementation of a six-months project called "Don't Judge by the Cover" since July, 2012 with financial assistance of the World Bank. The purpose of the project is to raise awareness about increasing social diversity brought by migrants into Armenia, to foster the human rights and to reduce prejudices through the improvement of the overall population's attitude towards foreigners. The project is designed to explore new concepts such as social cohesion policies and release innovative proposals for the country to deal with its prejudiced population and institutions. - In 2012 ARCS with the support of UNHCR Armenia is implementing the "Refugee admission and integration" programme in the framework of which ARCS collaborates with the State Migration Service of the RoA

				<p>Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs. The program beneficiaries are the asylum seekers and the refugees. The objective of the program is to improve the conditions of the refugee admission to contribute to the self-content of the refugees and the improvement of the standard of living, to provide accessibility to education, to support in job placement issues, as well as to raise the awareness of the society on the asylum seekers and refugees issues by eliminating the society's negative image on refugees. Under the program, ARCS conducts weekly monitoring of the special shelters of the asylum seekers as well as provides counselling and guidance. In order to support the integration of refugees ARCS organizes courses of Armenian language in the special shelters, as well as monthly informative sessions on the themes raised by the beneficiaries (e.g. the right to work).</p> <p>- ARCS monitors the “Accessibility of technologies for communities” (ATC) project initiated by UNHCR Armenia, by visiting the ATC centers located in Kotayk, Syunik marzes and in Yerevan. The ATC centers are envisaged for refugees and asylum seekers to gain knowledge and skills in the field of information technologies, which will help them to find a job.</p> <p>- ARCS also conducts awareness raising activities, such as organising a culinary contest dedicated to the World Refugee Day, during which the asylum seekers and refugees in Armenia from all over the world prepared a dish from their country of origin, which later were shared with the participants and the public. During the event the ARCS volunteers informed the present on the rights of refugees in Armenia.</p> <p>- In August of 2012 ARCS conducted needs assessment of the Syrian-Armenias who sought asylum in Armenia, based on which ARCS plans to provide winter closing to the targeted groups of the mentioned refugees and asylum seekers. The activity helped to advocate more the 300 people.</p>
--	--	--	--	--

c) N/A	1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Migrants' networks <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>
--------	--	--

3.13. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of urbanisation and internal migration over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name private sector partner	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	Area of involvement	Activities conducted
a) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
b) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
c) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

3.14. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of urbanization and internal migration over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) UNHCR Armenia	State Migration Service of the RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify____	Community Technology Access (CTA) programme: The CTA project, backed by key UNHCR corporate partners Microsoft and Pricewaterhouse Coopers, aims at giving refugees access to computers in a bid to open up education and livelihood opportunities to them. The CTA business model is founded on the principle of long-term operational and financial sustainability wherever conditions are conducive to income-generating activities. The CTA programme in Armenia was piloted at two sites, Darbnik and Kasakh, and targeted refugees from Iraq and Azerbaijan and the local population. A third site has recently been opened in the Nork-Nork district of Yerevan.
b) Norway, Norwegian Council of Refugees	State Migration Agency, formerly – Department for migration and refugees under the Government	1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify____	IDP mapping study, 2005: Done jointly by the Norwegian Council of Refugees and the State migration service under Ministry of territorial administration.

SECTION 4: INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (CHAPTER X)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Irina Davtyan, Deputy Head

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration, State Migration Service

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) - Landline:

(+374 10) 224727

Mobile:

(+374 94) 858479

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 225824

Interview date(s):

18 October 2012

4.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing international migration and development that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

1) Yes

2) No (If no, skip to 4.3)

4.2. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing international migration and development	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups*	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) The Joint Declaration “On Mobility Partnership Between Armenia and the European Union”	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	- The RoA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - State Migration Service of the Ministry of Territorial Administration	11	27.10.2011թ
b) Concept paper “On the Policy for State Regulation of Migration in the Republic of Armenia”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	- State Migration Service of the Ministry of Territorial Administration - The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues - The RoA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - RoA Police - RoA National Security Service - The RoA Ministry of Emergency Situations - The RoA Ministry of Urban Development	11,12,13	30.12.2012
c) The 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement The Concept paper “On the Policy for State Regulation of Migration in the Republic of Armenia”	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	- State Migration Service of the Ministry of Territorial Administration - The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues - The RoA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - RoA Police - RoA National Security Service - The RoA Ministry of Emergency Situations - The RoA Ministry of Urban Development	11, 12,13	10.11.2011թ
d) The Policy Concept for state regulation of migration of the population in the RoA	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- State Migration Service under the RoA Ministry of territorial administration	11, 12,13	25.06.2004թ.

e) The Policy Concept for state regulation of migration of the population in the RoA	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Department for migration and refugees under the RoA Government	11, 12,13	29.11.2000թ
--	--	---	--	-----------	-------------

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

4.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding international migration and development?

- 1) Yes
2) No (If no, skip to 4.5)

4.4. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Other institutional entities addressing international migration and development	Year of establishment
a) The State Migration Agency under the RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration	18.11.2009
b) The Subdivision for migration issues within the Consular Service of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs	2006
c) The Subdivision for migration issues within the RoA Police Passport and Visa Department	2004
d) The RoA Police Division for Combating Illegal Migration and International Cooperation	2005
e) Interagency monitoring committee for the 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the RoA Policy for the state regulation of migration	10.11.2011
f) Interagency committee coordinating the implementation and supervision of the Joint Declaration "On Mobility Partnership Between Armenia and the European Union"	17.02.2012
g) Council for combating human trafficking in the Republic of Armenia	06.12.2007
h) Interagency Committee for studying and submitting recommendations on the issues related to smuggling of people, transportation from the Republic of Armenia and trafficking in humans	14.10.2002

4.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding international migration and development in the national context during the last five years

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues regarding international migration and development	Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Has the country taken concrete implementation measures to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule
a) Addressing the root causes of migration so migration is by choice not necessity	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Protecting migrants against human rights abuses, racism, ethnocentrism and xenophobia	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__ The Policy Concept for state regulation of migration in the RoA, 2010 The 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the Policy Concept for state regulation of migration of the population in the RoA. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe -Analysis of the RoA legislation on the rights and interests of labour migrants, and of the gaps identified - With the support of the International Organization for Migration the “Needs assessment of the RoA consular services system” survey was implemented; - “Labour migration in Armenia: current trends and policy patterns” survey was implemented with the support of the International Organization for Migration -”A study and assessment of the structure of employment positions held by foreigners in the RoA” – a survey conducted at the expense of the state budget, implementer - National Institute of Labour and Social Research	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

			<p>-“A study and assessment of the structure of employment positions held by foreigners in the RoA” – a survey conducted at the expense of the state budget, implementer - National Institute of Labour and Social Research</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
c) Taking gender and age into account in formulating immigration policies	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
d) Addressing the factors that contribute to forced internal displacement	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>The Policy Concept for state regulation of migration in the RoA, 2010</p> <p>The 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the Policy Concept for state regulation of migration of the population in the RoA.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>Overseeing the internal migration processes corresponding to the requirements of the RoA national security and the country’s sustainable development;</p> <p>The implementation of the measures in this area is scheduled to start from 2013.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
e) Strengthening support for international activities to protect and assist refugees and displaced persons	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
f) Combat trafficking and/or smuggling of migrants	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2010-2012 National Programme for combating trafficking in human beings in the Republic of Armenia and</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Filling in the evaluation questionnaire on the Council of Europe Convention on Action against Trafficking in Human Beings, 2011;</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>Timetable for the Programme implementation;</p> <p>Policy Concept of measures to prevent illegal transportation of people from the Republic of Armenia, smuggling and trafficking in humans , and the 2004-2006 National Programme for measures to prevent illegal transportation of people from the Republic of Armenia, smuggling and trafficking in humans,</p> <p>2010-2012 National Programme for combating trafficking in human beings in the Republic of Armenia and Timetable for the Programme implementation;</p> <p>2010-2012 National Programme for combating trafficking in human beings in the Republic of Armenia and Timetable for the Programme implementation</p> <p>Human trafficking victims; National Referral Mechanism (2008)</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In 2009 a Memorandum of Understanding was signed between the RoA and the United Arab Emirates, entitled “On cooperation to combat trafficking in humans” - National Report on the implementation of the provisions of the CoE Convention on Action against Trafficking; - 2011: Training courses for penitentiary institutions and MEJA staff at the “Law Institute of the RoA Ministry of Justice” SNCO, containing also training sessions on trafficking; - Amendment of the Law “On employment and social protection in case of unemployment of the population”: in the list of non-competitive groups a new group was added – “victims of trafficking” (the Law came into force in January of 2011); - Within the joint project of the MLSI and OSCE Yerevan office, “Anti-trafficking Support and Resource Unit” educational and awareness campaigns have been organized in various formats for various target groups in Yerevan and the marzes; - A series of workshops were organized in the marzes through cooperation between the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, OSCE, UNDP, “People in Need” organizations, for representatives of territorial administration bodies, non-governmental organizations, mass media on issues related to prevention of trafficking, using the National referral mechanism and victim profiling/identification issues; - Within the joint project of the MLSI and OSCE Yerevan office, “Anti-trafficking Support and Resource 	
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>Unit” a training module was developed; since March of 2011 it was included in the training programmes on Human Rights and Gender Issues, approved by Decision No. 567-A dated July 8, 2008 issued by the RoA Civil Service Council, for civil servants (top management, general, leading and junior positions). Since inception of the programme, 274 civil servants have been trained.</p> <p>- Since 2009, with the financial assistance from the EU and the Czech Government, the Armenian branch of the Czech benevolent NGO “People In Need” (PIN) has been implementing the project entitled “Increasing the effectiveness of awareness and creation of a consolidated and empowered system for preventing children’s trafficking in the Republic of Armenia through establishment of relevant networks”. Starting from 2010, the Project in collaboration with the RoA MLSI, has conducted trainings on Prevention of Trafficking, for about 392 pupils of 6 orphanages and 9 daycare institutions of Armenia.</p> <p>- Changes introduced in the RoA Criminal Code articles relating to trafficking (2011)</p> <p>- The RoA MLSI, in collaboration with UMCOR, implements the state budget project - “Social and psychological rehabilitation of the victims of trafficking”. In 2011, AMD 6,624,000 were allotted for the project from the state budget. During 2011, 31 victims of trafficking received assistance from UMCOR, 6 of whom got referrals in the same 2011. 16 victims of trafficking were assisted at the UMCOR shelter. Overall, the following types of assistance were provided to victims: psychological - 26; medical - 14; legal- 14; in-kind - 9; financial - 1; professional training – 2.</p>	
--	--	--	--

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Starting from 2010, the Ministry collects semiannual information on disclosed cases, identified victims of trafficking, their social and psychological peculiarities, needs, the structure of their families. The summary reports are posted on the Ministry’s webpage. - An information bulletin has been developed on free healthcare services designated for victims of trafficking. - The TV project “Problems of prostitution and trafficking” was broadcast by the Public TV company’s “Tesaket” (Viewpoint) programme. - Seminars aimed at raising awareness of the RoA specialized medical institutions’ specialists were organized, with regard to the examination of victims of trafficking, and organizing their treatment in hospitals, as well as on “National referral mechanism for human trafficking victims in the Republic of Armenia”. - The trafficking victims’ referral mechanism is applied to the full extent, their examination and in-hospital treatment is organized free of charge, within the state-funding program, since the latter have been included in the list of socially vulnerable populations special groups as defined in Annex 1 to the RoA Government’s Decision No. 318-N dated 04.03.2004 “On the state-guaranteed free of charge medical assistance and services”. - In 2011 the RoA Ministry of Sports and Youth Issues in collaboration with the “Association of audio-visual journalists” NGO organized demonstration of a series of PSAs consisting of 9 ads throughout the territory of Armenia. The Project was funded by the 2011 state budget in the amount of AMD1,500,000. 	
--	--	--	--	--

			<p>- The 2009-2011 expenditure plans for the organization of activities to combat trafficking in humans were included in the format of a separate table in the RoA Law “On the RoA state budgets for 2009, 2010 and 2011”. As at December 31, 2011, allocations in accordance to 7 budgetary expenditure projects totaled to 89,874.2 thous.drams, with actual expenditure equal to 59,224.4 thous.drams.</p> <p>- Since April 2011, within the cooperation established between the RoA Ministry of Education and Science and the Armenian mission of the International Organization for Migration (IOM), the project entitles “Raising awareness on trafficking through school education in Armenia, Georgi and Azerbaijan” started off, which is a logical continuation of the regional project “School education against trafficking in humans in Armenia, Georgia and Azerbaijan” funded by the Swiss Government.</p> <p>Within the Project the Social Sciences subject teachers’ training module on trafficking issues was developed and 2000 teachers were trained, along with 200 instructors from vocational schools and colleges.</p> <p>- The RoA Ministry of Education and Science, and the “Armenian Caritas” benevolent NGO have implemented the “Prevention of trafficking and illegal migration” project which seeks to raise awareness on trafficking and illegal migration. The project was implemented in 31 schools of Shirak marz and Yerevan City. On the whole, 4475 pupils were informed about illegal migration, the trafficking phenomenon and and its risks. Within the project 5000 information fliers, 300 posters were printed</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

			<p>reflecting the issues related to anti-trafficking and illegal migration. A short thematic film was produced on trafficking and human rights, which was then used in schools for film screening and thematic discussions.</p> <p>- Since 2009, with the financial assistance from the EU and the Czech Government, the Armenian branch of the Czech benevolent NGO “People In Need” (PIN) has been implementing the project entitled “Increasing the effectiveness of awareness and creation of a consolidated and empowered system for preventing children’s trafficking in the Republic of Armenia through establishment of relevant networks”.</p> <p>-Together with public and international organizations, with coordination and direct participation of the police, training courses on trafficking issues were organized for police 55 police officers.</p> <p>- Discussions on “Issues of struggling against trafficking” were organized within the framework of the annual trainings for prosecutors at the “Prosecutor’s School” SNCO. Throughout 2011 the digital project “Trafficking in humans: prevention, criminal prosecution, protection” was also developed and introduced at the “Prosecutor’s School” SNCO.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
g) Facilitate the flow and use of remittances to support development	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>h) Strengthening of dialogue and cooperation between countries of origin, transit and destination</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__ The Joint Declaration “On Mobility Partnership Between Armenia and the European Union” 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe The first project to be applied within the framework of the Declaration is scheduled to be launched by the end of 2012. 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>i) Improving disaggregated data on international migration (including forced migration) taking age, sex and other equity and vulnerability variables into account</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__ The 2012-2016 Action Plan to implement the Concept paper “On the Policy for State Regulation of Migration in the Republic of Armenia” 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe - Study of the databases (data banks, registers) available in the state agencies fulfilling migration functions from the view point of the correspondence of legal, legislative data related to their creation and functioning, as well as the data contained therein, to EU standards. The above activity are underway. The interim report is due in December, 2012. - Carrying out analyses of the data collected in the databases of the migration-related state agencies; evaluation of the correspondence of the relevant concepts to the EU Acquis provisions, and gap analysis. The above activity is underway. The interim report is due in December, 2012. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>j) Other, specify_____</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

4.6. Achievements in addressing issues related to international migration and development.

Among the issues related to international migration and development that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding international migration and development relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 4.5)	Protection of migrants from human rights violations, and from manifestations of racism, nationalism and xenophobia.
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	Periodic Report on the fulfillment of the UN Covenant on civil and political rights by Armenia, (July, 2012)
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society /women/community based organizations at local level Other (specify)
d) Barriers*	3. Economic crisis Other (specify) – Lack of financial resources

ICPD issues regarding international migration and development relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 4.5)	Struggle against trafficking and/or smuggling.
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	The US Department of State Report on trafficking in human beings (2011) Armenia is within Group 2. The Report on applying the Council of Europe Convention “On Action against Human Trafficking in Human Beings” by Armenia.
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society/ women/community based organizations at local level Other (specify) Creation of a Council and Task Force for trafficking issues in the Republic of Armenia.
d) Barriers*	3. Economic crisis Other (specify) - Lack of financial resources

*See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide

4.7. On a scale of 1-4, indicate to what extent the following international migration priorities are addressed in the current national context

(1)	(2)
International migration priorities	Level of priority (1=low; 2=somewhat low 3=somewhat high; 4=high)
Sending countries	
a) Address the root causes of migration and make remaining in one's country a viable option for all people.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Facilitate inflows of remittances by sound economic policies and adequate banking facilities.	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Make provisions for voluntary repatriation and safe return of migrants, including forced migrants	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Facilitating exchange of information on migration policies	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Facilitate the reintegration of migrants	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Creating mechanisms for promoting Diaspora investments and contributions to the communities of origin	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Receiving countries	
g) Ensure the same treatment to documented migrants and members of their family accorded to nationals with regard to basic human rights	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Protect women and children who migrate as family members from abuse and denial of their human rights.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Work towards integration of family reunification into national legislation	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Prevent racist and xenophobic actions and policies.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Prevent the exploitation of undocumented migrants and protect their basic human rights	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
l) Prevent international trafficking in migrants; and protect them against racism, ethnocentrism and xenophobia.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m) Making potential migrants aware of the legal conditions for entry, stay and employment in host countries	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
n) Facilitate the integration of migrants, including forced migrants	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
o) Preventing discrimination of migrants on the basis of age, sex, race, HIV status, religion or disability	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
All countries	
p) Engaging in bilateral or multilateral negotiations on, inter alia, readmission agreements that protect the basic human rights of undocumented migrants in accordance with relevant international instruments.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
q) Strengthen support for international activities to protect and assist refugees and displaced persons.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
r) Provide access to health services, including sexual and reproductive health services, to migrants, IDPs and Refugees.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
s) Support the data gathering and monitoring of stocks and flows of migrants	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4.8. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding international migration and development that the country considers priority for public policy for the next five (5) to ten (10) years?

Issues regarding international migration and development that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five to ten years
a) Protection of the rights and interests of labour migrant citizens of the RoA
b) Prevention of illegal migration originating in Armenia; improvement of the legislative framework related to illegal migration
c) Protection of victims of antitrafficking activities and victims of trafficking in humans
d) Approximation of the RoA legislative framework regulating migration and the administration system to the relevant provisions of EU Acquis and the EU Member States' advanced institutional structures, taking into account the national and state interests.
e) Assistance provided for repatriation of the RoA citizens from foreign countries and their further reintegration in their native country.

4.9. Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on international migration and development at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

- 1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s)
 - “Migration and development in Armenia: a study of the current situation” (2009), International Labour Organization
 - The Report on the fulfilment of the Council of Europe Convention “On Action against Human Trafficking in Human Beings” by Armenia (2011)
 - “Migration and human development: opportunities and threats” (2009), UNDP
- 2) Yes At the subnational level only, Name the report(s) _____
- 3) Yes Both at the national, and the subnational level, Name the report(s) _____
- 4) No

4.10. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of international migration and development over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of the CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted

<p>a) International Center for Human Development (ICHD)</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/>specify _____</p>	<p>State Migration Agency</p>	<p>1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- Post arrival assistance to Armenian returnees from the Netherlands (2010 –2012): In close cooperation and financial support of the Repatriation and Departure Service Ministry of Justice of the Netherlands, under the umbrella of the European Return Fund the ICHD implemented the Project “Post Arrival Assistance to Armenian Returnees from the Netherlands” aimed at: fostering social and economic re-integration to Armenian nationals without legal right to reside in the Netherlands and preventing their irregular re-migration to EU member-states, through providing comprehensive assistance and advice (sustainable return). Within the project four interlinked specific objectives were addressed: (i) assistance to employment and self-employment of returnees; (ii) assistance to education and training of returnees (including education of children and vocational education and development of professional skills); (iii) medical assistance (including voluntary medical examination and health diagnosis, medical treatment upon the need, and social-psychological consultancy and aid); (iv) legal assistance (including consultancy and advices on legal, labour market, social welfare, assistance related to documents, etc.). At the impact level, by the implementation of the project, ICHD increased the opportunities for returnee migrants to integrate into Armenian economy and society and to exercise their fundamental human rights. At the outcome level, the project resulted in the following results for the beneficiaries (non-voluntary returnee migrants): The returnee migrants enabled to get access to quality health services and medical aid including medical diagnosis, treatment, medicaments, and exercised their rights for quality health services by receiving medical assistance upon return; The returnee migrants enabled to acquire the knowledge, skills and opportunities needed for exercising their rights and responsibilities of the citizens of the Republic of Armenia including the rights for education; The returnee migrants were enabled to acquire the knowledge, skills and better opportunities required for their productive employment, including entrepreneurial business activities of self-employment and were given the possibility to obtain a sustainable source of income to ensure dignified life.</p> <p>- Support to Migration Policy Development and Relevant Capacity Building in Armenia (2006 -2009): The project aimed at stemming illegal migration and developing adequate policies and infrastructure for the management of migration issues in Armenia through (i) raising people’s awareness on issues, costs, risks, rights and responsibilities</p>
---	---	---------------------------------------	--	--

				<p>associated with migration; contribute to the development of public demand for an improved legal framework; (ii) create a structure responsible for providing advice and reintegration assistance to Armenian nationals returning from abroad. Material help will be envisaged, if at all possible, in order to further minimize the risk of repeated emigration, and; (iii) assisting state agencies in the process of drafting legislation and regulating migration.</p> <p>- Strengthening Evidence-Based Management of Labour Migration in Armenia (2011 –2013): Supported by the European Union, ICHD, in partnership with the International Organization of Migration, implements “Strengthening Evidence-Based Management of Labour Migration in Armenia” project. The overall objective of the action is to enhance management of the labour migration flows from Armenia to EU countries. The specific objectives are to: (i) enhance capacities of private employment agencies to match labour demand and offer; (ii) enable environment for circular migration of Armenian workers; (iii) strengthen national capacities in migration data collection, analysis and policy formulation; (iv) raise awareness towards possible approximation of legislation on migration management with EU acquis. The key outputs of the project include: (i) ULISSES system for consolidating information on labour demand in EU countries; (ii) staff of Armenian private employment agencies trained in using ULISSES system for matching labour offer in Armenia and demand in EU countries; (iii) legal, financial and social guarantees for Armenian migrant workers and their families; (iv) improved scope and quality of services of Armenia’s consular missions to Armenian migrant workers in EU countries; (v) the C2C model for intercommunity cooperation for assistance to legal migrant workers; (vi) awareness of potential Armenian migrant workers on European migration, employment and labour regulations and practices, as well as on benefits of circular migration increased; (vii) bases provided for BLAs between Armenia and destination EU countries; (viii) effectiveness of the migration management information system in Armenia increased; (ix) mechanisms and procedures for collection of information improved; (x) standards of personal data protection improved; (xi) capacity of the Migration Agency in preparation of annual reports exposing migration trends enhanced; (xii) capacity of the Ministry of Territorial Administration in policy analysis and formulation in the area of migration enhanced; (xiii) policy dialogue among key stakeholders on</p>
--	--	--	--	---

				<p>aligning national legislation with EU acquis in the area of employment and labour migration; (xiv) capacities of national institutions engaged in migration management in aligning national legislation with EU acquis enhanced; (xv) capacities of Armenian institutions responsible for readmission of Armenian migrants (return) enhanced. Main activities: Policy advise, legislation drafting, institutional capacity building, training, awareness raising, etc.</p> <p>- Development of the Plan of Action on Implementation of the Concept on Migration Regulation Policy of the Republic of Armenia (Feb 2011 – Oct 2011): For the implementation of a joint activity aimed at supporting the Government of Armenia in developing a National Plan of Action (NPA) for the implementation of the Migration Management Strategy of the Republic of Armenia, and in order to execute the provisions and tasks of Project Terms of Reference (TOR), the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) Office in Yerevan, the International Labour Organization (ILO), the People In Need (PIN) Czech NGO and the International Center for Human Development (ICHD) created a joint task force and agreed to collaborate with the State Migration Service of the Ministry of Territorial Administration of the Republic of Armenia for the purposes of implementing the ToR. The objective is to contract team of local long-term and short-term experts who will be responsible for developing the assigned sections of the PA; and to coordinate the process of developing of the PA and consultations with stakeholders in the government (state agencies and focal points), civil society and development partners. Support to Migration Policy Development and Relevant Capacity Building in Armenia.</p> <p>- Preventing Irregular Migration from Armenia to the Kingdom of Belgium by Raising Awareness of Potential Migrants: The overall objective of the action is to prevent irregular migration of Armenians to the Kingdom of Belgium and other EU countries. The specific objectives are to: raise awareness about irregular migration and expose its consequences to Armenian potential migrants and general public; incising the involvement of the media in the expert discussions for enriching their knowledge on current social and policy discourse and developments on migration and promoting the evidence based coverage of migration issues; provide hotline access to information related to migration for potential Armenian migrants.</p>
--	--	--	--	---

<p>b) "People in Need" NGO's Armenian office</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) International NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____</p>	<p>State Migration Agency</p>	<p>1) Service delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Within the framework of the "The third world countries cooperation in the sphere of migration and asylum thematic project" the State Employment Service Agency cooperates with the Armenian Association of United Nations Organization and the Armenian branch of Czech People in Need organization on the basis of the Memorandum of Mutual Understanding signed within the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues. Programs for migrants were implemented in Yerevan, Gegharkunik, Shirak, Lori and Kotayk regions during 2009. The program aims to provide migrants with the financial support, information on legal migration and employment possibilities in Armenia. In 2009-2011 PIN in cooperation with Hope and Help NGO and Armenian Relief Society implemented the "Mobilized and empowered system of prevention of child trafficking in Armenia through awareness raising, capacity building and networking" project. The project included three main components, which were the basis for the prevention of child trafficking, thereby insuring Armenia from the latter phenomenon. The overall objectives to which the action aims to contribute are the following: a) to fight against child trafficking and prevent its further spread in Armenia, b) to strengthen coordination mechanism of state actors and civil society institutions working towards improvements of legislative framework and implementation of national policies. c) to strengthen locally-owned capacity to address child trafficking issues at levels of protection, prevention and assistance</p> <p>- Prevention of Illegal Migration (2003-2007): In 2003, an information center focused on the question of migration was built in Yerevan, the Armenian capital. The goal of this center is to inform Armenian society about the risks of illegal migration, human trafficking and the asylum policies of the Czech Republic and the European Union. The center includes a telephone information line used by 150 to two hundred clients per month. The public is also informed about this issue through newspaper articles and thematic inserts, debate programs on the radio and television and public debates. In the city of Charentsavan (Kotayk region), PIN built an activity center, whose main goal is to provide opportunities for young people who have a desire and will to actively make use of their free time. The center is the only free-time outlet for a city that was formally home to more than forty thousand. Language classes, computer classes, cultural events and other activities are organized, for children and young people. The center also provides legal consultation for socially disadvantaged residents.</p>
--	--	-------------------------------	---	---

				<p>- Development of Infrastructure in Charentsavan and Its Surroundings (2003-2007): From the second half of 2003, PIN has worked in Charentsavan and its immediate surroundings. The city, which was one of the industrial centers of Armenia during Soviet rule, has fallen into a sharp decline accompanied by a large outflow of a part of the population after the disintegration of the centralized economy. Only fifteen thousand people have remained in the city, out of the original population of forty thousand. PIN administers a project to prevent illegal migration and improve local infrastructure, financed by the Czech program of foreign development assistance. The project is designed to contribute to improving the basic infrastructure and stabilizing the economic situation of residents of the city and its immediate surroundings. In Charentsavan, PIN partially reconstructed a school, two day care centers, an irrigation system for the village of Fantan and supplied electricity and water to the village of Ozangar. Economic training and business advice was also provided as part of the project. In 2006, material support was also provided for the creation and expansion of twelve small firms, while seventy new employment opportunities were created.</p>
--	--	--	--	---

4.11. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of international migration and development over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name private sector partner	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	Area of involvement	Activities conducted
a) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

b) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>		
c) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>		

4.12. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of international migration and development over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) European Union	State Migration Service of the RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues RoA Police RoA National Security Service Other state agencies	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>The Twinning Programme aims to bring Armenia closer to the EU legislation on the management of migration and asylum area and the best practices thereof through the institutional capacity building of the State Migration Service. The Programme objective will be realized through the management format, as well as through familiarization with the EU best practices. The main components include: harmonization of the legislative framework to the EU standards, effective coordination of the work of agencies dealing with migration-related functions, and introduction of the information system regarding the institute of asylum.</p> <p>The Consortium represented by the Swedish and Polish migration agencies is selected for the Programme implementation.</p>

SECTION 5: FAMILY, WELLBEING OF INDIVIDUALS AND SOCIETIES (CHAPTER V)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Armenuhi Tanashyan, Deputy Head of Department, Head of Division

Artak Harutyunyan, Head of Division

Roza Mkrtchyan, Head of Division

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Department for Family, Women and Children Issues, Division of Women's Issues

RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Social Support Department, Methodological Assistance Division

RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Pension Policy Division

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) - Landline:

(+374 10) 565321 (Armenuhi Tanashyan)

(+374 10) 528779 (Artak Harutyunyan)

(+374 10) 542796 (Roza Mkrtchyan)

Mobile:

(+374 93) 327695 (Armenuhi Tanashyan)

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 543160 (Armenuhi Tanashyan)

Interview date(s):

October 12, 2012

October 16, 2012

5.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

1) Yes

2) No (If no, skip to 5.3)

5.2. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing the needs the family and the wellbeing of individuals	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups*	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) The RoA Family Code	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Government	1-Poor people, 2-Women, 3-Children, 4-Adolescents, 5-Youth, 6-Older persons, 7-Persons with disabilities, 8-Widows/orphans, 9-Indigenous peoples, 10-Other ethnic or minority groups, 11-Migrants, 12-IDPs, 13-Stateless persons, 14-Marginalized rural, 15-Urban slum dwellers, 16-Persons living with HIV, 99-Other, specify	2004
b) The RoA Law “On Social Assistance for Children Left Without Parental Care”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	3, 8	2005
c) Annual Programme for protecting children’s rights, 2010	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Government	3	2009
d) The RoA Law on State Benefits	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 14, 16	2005
e) The 2006-2010 Strategy for reforms in social support of children in difficult life situations	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	3	2006
f) Policy Concept on providing state support to families with three and more children	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 3	2012
g) The RoA Law “On State Pensions”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	6	2010

h) The Policy Paper on organizing the process of integrated social service delivery	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	2010
i) The order of assessing the families' vulnerability	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	99-family	2005

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

5.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals?

- 1) Yes
2) No (If no, skip to 5.5)

5.4. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies) and the year of establishment.

(1)	(2)
Other institutional entities addressing the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals	Year of establishment
a) Regional municipalities' Divisions for protection of family, women and children rights	2002
b) The RoA National Assembly, Standing Committee for Social Issues	2012

5.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals in the national context during the last five (5) years.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues regarding the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals	Was this issue addressed in any existing policy/programme/strategy or through an institutional entity? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Were concrete implementation measures taken to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule

<p>a) Increasing efforts to ensure health, education and welfare services function collaboratively and effectively</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Programme for organizing the integrated social service delivery</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - By the end of 2012 the first 20 territorial centers for integrated social services will be launched.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>b) Facilitating compatibility between labour force participation and parental responsibilities</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Government's Plan of Actions and priorities for 2010, 2011 and 2012 activities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - The RoA Draft Strategy for employment in 2013-2018 has been developed, with the stated provision included.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>c) Providing financial and social protection schemes to single parent families</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The order of assessing the families' vulnerability</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - The factor of a single-parent child is taken into account while defining the degree of families' vulnerability.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>d) Developing the capacity to monitor the impact of policies on the wellbeing of families</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Government's Plan of Actions and priorities for 2010, 2011 and 2012 activities</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Consolidated surveys of the household living conditions conducted every year by the RoA National Statistical Service. - Enhancement of the professional abilities and skills of the territorial agency staff involved in social service delivery.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
e) Providing effective assistance to families and the individuals within them who are affected by specific problems	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name ___ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Differentiated benefits approach: a) 6000 AMD – this is the additional amount given to each person under 18 in a family living in high mountain or bordering area; b) 7000 AMD – this is the additional amount given to each person under 18 in a family with many children, living in high mountain or bordering area; -In the 2 centers for children’s social care within the system of the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues the relevant services were rendered to 200 children in 2010; - In 2010 “Bridge of Hope” NGO staff will be provided with salaries for the services to ca. 600 children with disabilities or other social and psychological problems, living in Dilijan, Ijevan, Noyemberyan, Berd and neighboring villages; -State assistance to the “Nork Information and Analysis Center” CJSC for introduction and maintenance of the information system named “Children in difficult life situations”. 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Preventing children’s abuse and neglect and providing assistance to children victims of abuse, neglect or abandonment, including orphans	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Annual Programme for protection of children’s rights, 2010 The RoA National Plan of Action on Protection of the Rights of the Child for 2004-2015	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Development of the National Programme of 2012-2016 activities for protection of children’s rights, and organization of discussions; -UNICEF implements the "Children’s rights monitoring and social policy" project designed for 2012-2013, aiming at the development of children’s rights protection system in Armenia, and increasing the quality and accessibility of the social services delivered.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>-The RoA Criminal Code underwent amendments; provisions were added on children’s trafficking, violence and neglect, and on juvenile justice.</p> <p>-With UNICEF’s assistance, 8 community centers were established in the RoA marzes; they contribute to reintegration of children with disabilities, those at risk and breaking the laws. The Armenian Government has already earmarked in its budget for 2008 resources for allotting to 6 community centers, and plans to provide funds for establishing such centers in all the marzes by 2010.</p> <p>-More than 500 officers of the Police and law enforcement agencies, as well as representatives of NGOs and child care institutions, have expanded their knowledge on children’s rights and their own responsibilities.</p> <p>-As at 2012, 7 orphanages, including 2 specialized ones, function within the system of the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues. At present about 780 children are taken care of at the orphanages, 416 of them – in specialized orphanages.</p> <p>Today a Strategy for improvement of the child protection system is implemented in Armenia, which envisages decentralization of the infrastructure related to at-risk children’s care and social support, and empowerment of children’s rights protection system. In this context the creation of day-care centers is prioritized, which is outlined in the “2004-2015 National Programme for children’s rights protection in Republic of Armenia” as approved by the RoA Government Decision No. 1745-N dated December 18, 2003.</p> <p>-Within the Ministry system two centers for social support are active, each of them designed for day care and upbringing of 100 children. Starting from 2012</p>	
--	--	---	--

			<p>daycare services will be provided at the “Yerevan’s “Zatik” Orphanage” SNCO to 50 children in most difficult life situations.</p> <p>-Children’s boarding and protection institutions carry out activities for social rehabilitation of 6 to18 year old children, providing 24-hour care and upbringing, physical, intellectual and spiritual development. For a child cared at a boarding school, his or her parent or legal representative acts as the guardian in contrast with orphanages where the corresponding orphanage acts as the child’s guardian in the order established by laws. Children can stay overnight at these institutions during the week days, and spend their weekends and holidays with their families, when possible.</p> <p>In the 8 boarding institutions currently providing children’s care and protection 800 children are taken care of.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
g) Assisting families caring for family members with disabilities, and family members living with HIV	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Based on the co-financing principle, some of the non-governmental organizations provide consultancy services to families caring for people with disabilities.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
h) Ensuring good quality early childhood care and education for working families, including extended day programs	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>2006-2010 Strategy for early childhood development and preschool education reforms</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In order to support families, the state has established preschool institutions – day nurseries (for 2-3 year old children), kindergartens (for 3-6 year olds), nursery-kindergartens (combined).</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>The 2008-2015 strategic and experimental projects on the RoA preschool education improvement</p> <p>State education criterion for preschool education</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>			
<p>i) Supporting and assisting vulnerable families (very poor, victims of humanitarian crisis, drought, etc.)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Law “On State Benefits”</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Ffour categories of benefits are defined - family benefit, one-off allowance for a childbirth, allowance for a child’s care and a benefit for the family of a perished national hero of Armenia, as well as of a person awarded the Battle Cross Order.</p> <p>- The RoA Law “On State Benefits” establishes clear grounds for defining lump-sum (one-off) assistance - the child’s birth, the child’s admission to the first grade of school, and , in case of the death of the member of the family entitled to receive family benefit (if not a pensioner, employed person, as well as an unemployed with at least one year’s insurance record) - one-off monetary assistance for funeral.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>j) Supporting educational programmes concerning parental roles, parental skills and child development</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>State Programme of education development</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- The RoA Ministr of Education and Sciences has approved the “Policy Concept for parental education” which is designed to organize in currently active</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)		preschool institutions seminars, discussions, dissemination of student and information leaflets, brochures and other small materials, psycho pedagogical consultancy, “parent-child-club”.	
			2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
k) Other, specify _____	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

5.6. Achievements in addressing issues related to the needs of families and the wellbeing of individuals.

Among the issues related to the needs of families and the wellbeing of individuals that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 5.5)	To support and assist vulnerable families
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	- Introduction of the “Paros” system which, inter alia, contributes to decreasing the level of poverty Reports: - Consolidated survey on the households’ living conditions in Armenia - “The Social Picture of Armenia and Poverty”, Statistical Analysis report, 2010
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	9.Exiting economic/political environment 99. Other (specify) lack of sufficient state funds

ICPD issues regarding the needs of the family and the wellbeing of individuals relevant to the national context

a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 5.5)	Ensure high-quality early childhood care and education for working families, including extended day programmes.
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	In order to support families, the state has established preschool institutions – day nurseries (for 2-3 year old children), kindergartens (for 3-6 year olds), and nursery-kindergartens (combined). Besides, an experimental project for the preschool education system reformation is implemented. Reports: The Report on the outcomes of the measures and priorities addressed by the RoA Ministry of Education and Science on the basis of the RoA Government’s plan of actions for 2011.
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
d) Barriers*	99. Other (specify) lack of sufficient state funds

*See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide

5.7. Does the country provide special support (monetary or in kind) through social protection programmes/schemes to disadvantaged families and individuals?

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name of social protection programme/scheme	Targeted groups*	Monetary support	In kind support
a) Family benefit and one-off monetary assistance project	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16,	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Allowance for caring for a child under 2 years	2, 3	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Childbirth one-off allowance	2,3	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Benefit for the family of a perished national hero of Armenia, as well as of a person awarded the Battle Cross Order.	99-families of war victims	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide

5.8. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding the family and the wellbeing of individuals that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years? Cite up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding the family and the wellbeing of individuals that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) Protection of adolescents' interests, social orphanhood, prevention of abandonment and violations of laws
b) Provide effective assistance to those families and individuals who are facing specific problems
c) Contribute to the creation of effective legal and procedural mechanisms for prevention of domestic violence
d) Creation of conditions for combining employment and professional activities, considering also a person's family responsibilities and personal interests
e) Comprehensive preparation of the youth for marriage, and family life

5.9. Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on the family, its needs and composition / structure at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

1) Yes At the national level only, Name the report(s):

- The consolidated report of the RoA NSS on households, 2009
- The Social Picture of Armenia and Poverty, Statistical Analysis report
- Analysis of the present state of the current pension system, thematic research, 2010
- Ways of improving the current situation in the Armenian orphanages and other special care institutions, 2011
- At-a-glimpse assessment of children's care institutions, 2011
- The nature of children's protection, study, 2006
- Report on children's disabilities, 2006

2) Yes At the subnational level only, Name the report(s) ____

3) Yes Both at the national, and the subnational level, Name the report(s) __

4) No

5.10. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of the family and the wellbeing of individuals over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of the CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted
<p>a) The suggested 55 types of social services are delivered by various NGOs as well, based on the co-financing principle. Since the involvement of the NGOs is quite wide and the cooperation with numerous NGOs is almost proportionate in this sphere, no concretization of the NGO names is made.</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____</p>	<p>The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues</p>	<p>1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>-“State assistance to the alumni of the RoA children’s guardianship organizations”: The "State assistance to the alumni of the RoA children’s guardianship organizations” project was launched to be implemented by the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues since 2003. The grounds for the project implementation were as follows: par. 4 of the preconditions in the Memorandum of Understanding signed in 2001 between the RoA Government and the Council of Europe Food security Programme; Article 9 of the RoA Law “On social protection of children left without parental care” (24.09.2002, No. HO-421-N), and the project “State assistance to the alumni of the RoA children’s guardianship organizations” approved by the RoA Government’s Decision No. 1419-N dated October 30, 2003. The Project was implemented in 2003-2005 by the "Armenian Democratic Forum” NGO (then, since 2006 to date –the “Armenian Relief Society" NGO: Using these project resources provided since 2003 to date 356 orphanage alumni were screened, of whom 282 (including those of 2008) became project beneficiaries. Forty screened alumni are on the wait-list and will become beneficiaries in the following years of the project implementation. The remaining 34 either do not meet the project eligibility criteria or have properties inherited from their parents, or are not within the boundaries of the country. The profiles of all of them are kept at the Ministry.</p>

				<p>- “Unloading of the children’s guardianship organizations”: The Project was developed through the collaboration of the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, CoE Food Security Programme office and CoE TACIS experts. The Project was launched in 2006 in Lori marz. Lori marz was chosen for the following reasons: presence of 5 institutions eligible for inclusion in the project (1 orphanage and 4 specialized general education institutions); availability of the currently operative infrastructures for children’s protection - 1 daycare center in Vanadzor delivering social and psychological assistance to families, 1 psychological assistance center, 39 active and experienced non-governmental organizations, state agencies.</p> <p>- "State assistance to 4 children’s daycare centers of the Bridge of Hope NGO”: The Project was developed since 2001 and the "Bridge of Hope" NGO established child development centers providing community services in Dilijan, Ijevan, Berd and Noyemberyan. The centers’ services are made available to disabled children and adolescents, or those with other social and psychological problems. The main direction of the child development centers is the social inclusion of disabled children. The Project beneficiaries are represented by 750 children with disabilities and other social special needs, or children without disabilities, from 4 communities.</p> <p>The centers function based on the co-financing principle – the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, the "Bridge of Hope" NGO and the communities. Since 2007 the Ministry pays the center staff salaries and social payments.</p>
--	--	--	--	---

5.11. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of the family and the well-being of individuals over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name private sector partner	(2) Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	(3) Area of involvement	(4) Activities conducted
a) VivaCell - MTS		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> -Financial and technical support	- Full renovation of water supply system and public art schools in villages. - Housing grant program for families in need in Gyumri, under which 20 extremely poor families received houses.
b) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
c) N/A		1) Service delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

5.12. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of the needs of the family and wellbeing of individuals over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) World Bank	RoA Government	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify___	<p>- Within the framework of the Loan Agreement concluded between the RoA and the International Development Association (IDA) on July 30, 2004, the RoA Government received the World Bank's funding for implementing the "Social Protection Administration Project" (SPAP). The overall budget of the Project is 5.71 million US dollars, of which 5.15 million US dollars were provided by the IDA. The Project goal was to increase the effectiveness of the public employment, pensions and social assistance systems, and the beneficiaries' satisfaction through introducing improved procedures related to social protection of insecure families and vulnerable layers of the population, administration, modern information technologies, and other activities.</p>
b) UNICEF		1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify___	<p>- In 2006-2007, the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, jointly with UNICEF implemented the "Foster family service" project under which 20 children were taken care of by 17 foster families in Gegharkunik and Lori marzes. During 2007 the foster families received from UNICEF 140 US dollars' equivalent for each child cared for. Since 2008 the Project is implemented at the expense of the resources made available from the RoA state budget. On May 8, 2008, the RoA Government issued Decision No. 459-N "The order of giving a child to the foster family, the procedure and size of monetary resources paid on a monthly basis to the foster family for taking care of each child, on the order and size of reimbursement to foster parents for the child's care and upbringing, and on approving the template of the agreement on giving a child to a foster family for upbringing". The signing of agreements with 20 foster parents has started in Kotayk, Lori and Gegharkunik marzes, based on which foster parents will receive on a monthly basis reimbursements amounting to the size of minimal salary for each child's care, as well as for care after the child in the size of the amount defined for each child at orphanages. For 2 children they will receive these amounts in the size of 150%, and in case of 3 and more children - 200%.</p>

SECTION 6: REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH (CHAPTER VII) AND HEALTH, MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (CHAPTER VIII)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Gayane Avagyan, Head of Division

Souren Poghosyan, Senior Budgeting Expert

Arshak Papoyan, Head of Epidemiology Control Department

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s)

RA Ministry of Healthcare, Health Programmes and Quality Control Department, Maternity and Reproductive Health Protection Division

National Center for AIDS Prevention, Epidemiology Control Department

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) – Landline:

(+374 10) 521559 (RA MoH, Health Programmes and Quality Control Dep.; Maternal and RH Division)

(+374 10) 610730; (+374 10) 617107 (National center for AIDS Prevention)

Mobile:

N/A

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 615746 (National Center for AIDS Prevention)

Interview date(s):

October 17, 2012

October 19, 2012

October 22, 2012

6.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

1) Yes

2) No (if No, skip to 6.4)

6.2. If YES, please provide the name, the type, status, concept, the main institution responsible for implementing the programme and/or strategy, population target groups, the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights	Type	Status	Main responsible institution	Targeted population groups*	Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Healthcare	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19	2002
b) Maternal and child health care 2003-2015 Strategy	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Healthcare	2, 3	2003
c) The law on preventing diseases from HIV	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Healthcare	16, 17, 19, 21	1997
d) The RoA National Programm on combating HIV/AIDS	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		16, 17, 19, 21	2007
e)The RoA National Programme on immune prevention	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		16, 17, 19, 21	2005
f) Programme and action timeframes of National policy on improving reproductive health	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19	2007-2015

g) “Adolescents/youth moral health care services policy document	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		4, 5	2005
h) The RoA Gender policy 2011-2015 Programme	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	2	2011-2015.
i) The RoA National programme for combating human trafficking during 2010-2012 and The programme schedule	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Human Trafficking council	2, 3, 4, 5, 19	2010-2012.
j) List of activities to implement the RoA demographic Policy and Strategy	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3)Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	99_ total population including target groups	2009-2035

**See list of population target groups in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide*

6.3. If YES, indicate whether the national policy, programme and or strategy addressing sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights include the following HIV prevention, treatment, and care and support issues?

HIV prevention, treatment, care and support issues	
VCT within family planning	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
BCC on HIV within SRH services	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
PMTCT within maternal health services	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
HIV treatment for people living with HIV	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
STI and HIV prevention services	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

6.4. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights?

- 1) Yes
2) No (If No, skip to 6.6)

6.5. If YES, provide name(s) of institutional unit(s)

(1)	(2)
Other Institutional units addressing sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights	Date of establishment
a) The RoA Ministry of Health, Maternity and Reproductive Health Protection Department	2002
b) Regional Center for Infertility and Operative Reproductology	2008
c) State Healthcare Agency	1997
d) Standing Committee for health, maternity and children's issues of the RoA National Assembly	2012

6.6. Addressing ICPD issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights in the national context during the last five (5) years

Addressing in national context ICPD issues of sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights during last 5 years

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights	Was this issue included in any policy/programme/strategy or addressed through an existing institutional arrangement? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Were concrete implementation measures taken to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule
a) Increasing women's accessibility to information and counselling on sexual and reproductive health	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Developing for population education-information materials on maternal and child health care issues	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>Programme and action timeframes of National policy on improving reproductive health</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>		<p>-Publishing information–education materials on preventing STIs/HIV</p> <p>- Publishin information booklets with UNFPA assistance</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>b) Increasing women’s access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services, regardless of marital status and age</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>Programme and action timeframes of National policy on improving reproductive health</p> <p>Matenal and child health care 2003-2015 Strategy</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Introduction of free “Birth assistance state certificate” systems</p> <p>- Child services at Maternity hospitals have been refurbished with relevant facilities, in 2012 about 15 maternity hospitals in the country have been equipped with modern technologies</p> <p>- Introduction of children health state certificates</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>c) Increasing indigenous people’s and cultural minorities’ access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services, regardless of marital status and age, including access to contraception</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights</p> <p>Programme of National strategy on improving reproductive health</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Such service is provided in 75 Armenian outpatient clinics</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>d) Increasing access of persons with disability to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services, regardless of marital status and age, including access to contraception</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights National strategy programme on reproductive health improvement 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - For all persons with disabilities all health services are free 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>e) Increasing men's access to sexual and reproductive health information, counselling, and services</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights National strategy programme on reproductive health improvement 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Participation of men in medical examination for infertility and pathology is encouraged and the number is increasing recently - Prior recruiting and after demobilization all men undergo mandatory complex medical examination 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>f) Provision of adequate food and nutrition to pregnant women (including nutrition supplementation)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>g) Referrals to essential and comprehensive emergency obstetric care (EmOC)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Criteria for providing emergency medical services to population under Free medical assistance and services guaranteed by the state 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Under free medical assistance and services guaranteed by the state the following is provided all over the country for all categories of population - outpatient emergency service and hospitalization including – through</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

			intensive care, general medical (line), attendant care and sanitary aviation calls 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
h) Access to prenatal care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Programme and action timeframes of the National policy on improving reproductive health 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Increasing access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services for adolescents	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Programme and action timeframes of the National policy on improving reproductive health 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -With UNFPA support introduce healthy lifestyle and health (including reproductive health) education in secondary education - For adolescence/youth -develop policy of friendly health (AYFHS) services and establish centers for offering such services 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Providing social protection and medical support for adolescent pregnant women	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Programme and action timeframes of the National policy on improving reproductive health “Policy document of friendly health service to adolescents/youth 2003-2015 strategy for mother and child health protection 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Introduction of “State system for birth assistance” 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

<p>k) Increasing access to STI/HIV prevention, treatment and care services for vulnerable population groups and populations at risk</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>RoA National Program on HIV/AIDS Prevention</p> <p>RoA National Program on HIV Response</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Distribution of preservatives and replacement of syringes - HIV-counseling and testing at antenatal hospitals - Provide milk mixtures to new arrived children borne from HIV infected mothers - Voluntary counseling and testing at preventive medical institutions -Antiretroviral treatment (in 2006 the country started massive testing of pregnant for HIV infection and provide treatment including antiretroviral preventive treatment - 1 laboratory to study HIV drugs stability and sensitivity and opportunistic disease diagnoses <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>l) Increasing access to voluntary and confidential HIV testing</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA law on preventing morbidity from HIV</p> <p>The RoA national program on fighting HIV/AIDS</p> <p>The RoA National programme on immunoprevention</p> <p>Criteria for free HIV/AIDS treatment under State guaranteed medical assistance and health service</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Anonimous and voluntary laboratory testing for HIV is provided for in “The law on preventing morbidity from HIV” - In 2006 the country started massive testing of pregnant for HIV infection <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>program</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>			
<p>m) Eliminating mother-to-child transmission of HIV and treatment for improving the life expectancy of HIV-positive mothers</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>RoA national program to fight HIV/AIDS</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- According to the National strategy, the state is obliged to provide milk mixtures to such children</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>n) Integration of SRH and HIV services</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>2007-2015 National Strategy for reproductive health and action schedule</p> <p>Criteria for organizing obstetrical gynecological (OB) services under the State guaranteed free medical assistance and health service program</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In compliance to RoA MoH decree 103, on 24.01.2012, on “Criteria for organizing obstetrical gynecological services under State guaranteed free medical assistance and health service program “ some activities are already in progress</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>o) Breast cancer screening and treatment</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>National Strategy for reproductive health and action schedule</p> <p>Criteria for organizing obstetrical gynecological (OB) services under State guaranteed free medical assistance and health service program</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Breast cancer is diagnosed and treated at specialized hospitals on paid basis</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>p) Prevention and management of the consequences of unsafe abortion</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>Government Decree No.1116-N, on 05.08.2004, on “regulations and conditions for artificial interruption of pregnancy ”</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- According to criteria for organizing obstetrical gynecological (OB) services under State guaranteed free medical assistance and health service program, artificial interruption of pregnancy shall be carried out only at obstetrical gynecological institutions, specialized centers and maternity hospital gynecological departments</p> <p>* Note: interruption by drugs is not controlled or regulated</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>q) Cervical cancer screening and treatment</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>National strategy for Mother and child healthcare</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Primary health hospitals have been provided with equipment and instruments Cervical cancer screening (except obstetrical departments)</p> <p>- Cervical cancerpreventing Programme</p> <p>-“Safe maternity/let us make pregnancy safe” Programme</p> <p>-“PMTCT to HIV “ Programme</p> <p>-“Friengly health services to adolescence”“</p> <p>- Family planning and preventing STIProgramme</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>r) Access to safe abortion services to the extent of the law</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>Government decree No.1116N, dated 05.08.2004, on “regulations</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-According to criteria for organizing obstetrical gynecological (OB) services</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	and conditions for artificial interruption of pregnancy” 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)		under State guaranteed free medical assistance and health service program, artificial interruption of pregnancy shall be carried out only at obstetrical gynecological institutions, specialized centers and maternity hospital gynecological departments 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	
s) Other, specify _____ Health issues of elderly people are not included in Strategies and programmes	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

6.7. Achievements in addressing issues related to sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights.

Among the issues related to sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 6.6 above)	Improving legislation on Reproductive health
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights - Develop the Programme and action plan timeframes of the National policy on improving reproductive health - Policy documents on providing friendly health service to adolescence and youth - National strategy for Mother and child health care for 2003-2015 Reports: The RoA National Statistical Service, Armenia Yearbook Report, 2009, 2010, 2011
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 99. Other (specify international cooperation)
d) Barriers*	21. Exiting economic/political environment and economic crisis 99. Definitions of the issue either do not comply with that of international international definitions of same issue

ICPD issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 6.6 above)	Increase access for Information and counselling on Sexual and reproductive health for women and Increase access for comprehensive health services on Sexual and reproductive health for women - regardless their marital status and age.
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	Introduction of the “State birth assistance” system Reports: - The RoA National Statistical Service, Armenia Yearbook report, 2009, 2010, 2011 - Demographic and health study for Armenia, 2010
c) Facilitators *	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 99. Other (specify) international organizations
d) Barriers*	5. Prevailing local customs /social practices 21. Existing economic/political environment and economic crisis 23. Access to remote/rural areas/communities

ICPD issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 6.6 above)	Access to safe pregnancy artificial interruption services by law.
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	- “Government decree No.1116N dated 05.08.2004, on “regulations and conditions for artificial interruption of pregnancy” - Provide access to vulnerable groups Reports: - Demographic and health study for Armenia, 2010
c) Facilitators *	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 99. Other (specify) international cooperation
d) Barriers*	5. Prevailing local customs/social practices 15. Lack of cultural acceptability 21. Existing economic/political environment and economic crisis 23. Access to remote/rural areas/communities

*See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide

6.8. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years? Cite up to five (5) issues? Name up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding the of Sexual and reproductive health and reproductive that should receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) Improve measures for addressing reproductive health issues.
b) Regulation and elimination of factors affecting birth rate
c) Early diagnosing and treatment of preventable diseases
d) Infant mortality reduction
d) Life expectancy increase

6.9. Have the following accountability mechanisms been used to address peoples' claims on sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights?

Accountability mechanisms	response
a) Judiciary	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) National Human Rights Institutions	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Parliamentary commissions	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Administrative mechanisms of protection	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Other, specify _____	

6.10. If YES to 6.9, explain what issues have been dealt with and what different kinds of remedies have they provided? (if no to 6.9, skip to 6.11)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Discussion of maternal mortality cases - Dangerous health issues - Request for compensation

6.11. Has the country conducted an assessment/ situation analysis on sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s)

- 1) Yes Only at national level, cite the report(s) __)
- 2) Yes Only at subnational level, cite the report(s) __)
- 3) Yes At both the national and at the subnational level, cite the report(s) __)
- Demographic and health study, Armenia, 2010
 - Anasyses od the results selective study of reproductive behavior of citizen of Armenia
 - 2009 research on spread and reasons of Infertile marriages
 - Sexual and reproductive health among young people in Armenia, 2009
 - Epidemiological study sexual health situation among adolescence youth in Yerevan and Kotayk region
- 4) No

6.12. Has the country conducted an assessment of unmet needs for family planning at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

- 1) Yes Only at national level, cite the report(s) __)
- 2) Yes Only at subnational level, cite the report(s) __)
- 3) Yes At both the national and at the subnational level, cite the report(s)
- Demographic and Health Study, Armenia, 2005-2010
- 4) No (if no, skip to 6.14)

6.13. If YES either/both 6.11 and/or 6.12, explain what priorities were identified:

- Abolish stigma and discrimination of sex
- Develop and continuously implement information and educational programs suitable for the age of young people on the following topics : sexual maturity, human sexual inclinations, sexual and reproductive rights specific to gender, pregnancy, family planning, (un)safe abortion and STI including HIV/AIDS, paying special regard to elaboration of mean opinions
- Reinforce supervision on implementation of health programmes under the state order for citizens/especially for rural resident mothers and children/
- Make clear the definitions of FAMILY and MULTY-CHILDREN FAMILY for implementation of public target programmes
- Implement complex activities in the regions, especially in remote/ near-boarder rural areas, for increasing access and affordability to preschool, school, general and cultural educational services .

6.14. Has the country promulgated and/or enforced national laws responding to the following ICPD priority areas related to sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights?

(1) ICPD Priority area	(2) Promulgation	(3) Enforcement
a) National law protecting the right to the highest attainable standard of physical and mental health, including sexual and reproductive health	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Law on human reproductive health and reproductive rights 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Access to free abortion	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name “Government decree No.1116n, on 05.08.2004, on “regulations and conditions for artificial interruption of pregnancy 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Non-discrimination in access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services, including HIV services	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name RoA Law on preventing diseases caused by HIV 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Protection against coercion, including forced sterilization, forced marriage, etc	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Family Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Protecting the rights of people living with HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name RoA Law on preventing diseases caused by HIV RoA Law on amendments and additions to the RoA Law on preventing diseases caused by HIV 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

6.15. Indicate which of the following sexual and reproductive health services are currently being offered through the primary health care system in the public sector.

Services	Response
Contraceptive Services	
a) Counseling	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Information	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Access to at least 3 contraceptive methods	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Access to emergency contraception	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Access to male condoms	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Access to female condoms	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Maternity care	
g) Information about maternity care, including delivery with a skilled attendant	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Prenatal care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Essential obstetric care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Emergency obstetric care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Emergency obstetric care:	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
l) Infertility Services (including prevention, diagnosis, treatment and referral)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
m) Safe abortion to the extent of the law	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
n) Post-abortion counseling	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
o) Post abortion care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
STI	
p) Prevention	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
q) Detection/testing	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
r) Treatment and care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
HIV	
s) Preventing	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
t) Voluntary counseling and testing	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
u) Treatment	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
v) Care and support	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
w) Prevention of mother-to-child transmission and treatment for improving the life expectancy of HIV-positive mothers	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
x) Contraceptives services for people living with HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

Reproductive cancers: (including breast, cervical and prostate)	
y) Prevention	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
z) Detecting and testing	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
aa) Treatment and care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
bb) HPV vaccination	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cc) Services to detect and treat the consequences of sexual violence	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
Obstetric fistula services - N/A	
dd) Prevention	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
ee) Detection	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
ff) Referral for treatment	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
gg) Reintegration for women who undergo fistula repairs	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
Adolescent sexual and reproductive health, including HIV	
hh) Information and counseling	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
ii) Services (including access to contraceptives)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
gg) Adolescent and youth friendly comprehensive SRH services (that are confidential, private and affordable by adolescents and youth))	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting - N/A	
kk) Prevention	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
ii) treatment and care	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
mm) Other (specify) _____	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

6.16. .Indicate the existence and availability of the following to address sexual and reproductive health as an integral part of primary health care system

Strategies/actions	response
a) Standards for SRH service delivery, including maternity care, family planning and STIs/HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Guidelines for SRH service delivery, including maternity care, family planning and STIs/HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Existence of an SRH costed package integrated into primary health care provision	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Referral mechanisms for SRH services	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Health information system disaggregated by age	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Health information system disaggregated by sex	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Health personnel trained in SRH, including midwifery skills	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Health personnel trained in HIV/AIDS counselling	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Health personnel trained in reproductive rights	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Health personnel trained in GBV screening (including FGM/C	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Mechanisms to monitor quality of SRH service delivery	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
l) Health personnel trained in elimination of stigma and discrimination towards key populations, including young people, people living with HIV, sex workers and clients, men having sex with men, transgender people and people who use drugs	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
m) Mechanisms to guarantee participation of community-based organizations	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
n) Standards, guidelines and training for health care providers on informed contraceptive choice and provision of non-coercive services	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
o) Other, specify _____	

6.17. Does the national essential medicine list include the full range of sexual and reproductive health medicines defined by WHO?

- 1) Yes
 2) No

6.18. Are there special sexual and reproductive health programmes and initiatives, including those related to HIV, to reach the below listed groups?

Group	Response	Type of service provided*
		1-Family planning, 2-Safe motherhood, 3-Infertility treatment, 4-Prevention of abortion, 5-Post- abortion care, 6-Reproductive tract infections, 7-STI, 8-HIV/AIDS, 9-Reproductive cancers, 10-Survivors of gender-based violence, 11-Maternal morbidities, 12-Adolescent SRH, 99-Others
a) Adolescents and youth	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
b) Extremely poor	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
c) Indigenous people - N/A	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
d) Ethnic minorities	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
e) Documented migrants	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
f) Undocumented migrants	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
g) IDPs - N/A	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A
h) Refugees	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
i) People living with HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
j) Key populations at higher risk of HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
k) Persons with disabilities	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
l) Older persons	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	7, 8
m) other, specify		

*See type of service provided in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

6.19. Which of the following strategies are being used under the current national policy/programme on sexual and reproductive health to reduce financial barriers to services?

Strategy	Response
a) Cross-subsidization	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Government taxation (tobacco, alcohol)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Targeted pro-poor subsidies	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Social marketing	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Community-based services	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Peer outreach	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Demand creation (e.g. conditional cash transfers)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) National health insurance	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Community insurance schemes	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
j) Free services at point of care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Universal free care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
L) other, specify	

6.20. Does the country have specific programmes to ensure the access of adolescents and youth to sexual and reproductive health information and services that warrant and respect privacy, confidentiality and informed consent?

- 1) Yes Name of the program "Providing friendly health services to adolescents/youth."
 2) No ((if no, skip to question 6.22)

6.21. If YES, in which of the following areas?

Area	Response
a) Contraceptives	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Sexual violence/sexual exploitation	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) STIs, including HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Gender-based violence and harmful traditional practices	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Respect, tolerance and non-discrimination of sexual minorities	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Intimate partner violence	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Safer sex	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Other, specify	

6.22. Does the country have any official legislation and/or regulation to promote ethical standards in research design in the area of sexual and reproductive health?

- 1) Yes Name__
 2) No

6.23. Is the geographic distribution of emergency obstetric care facilities adequate*?

- 1) Yes
 2) No

* Adequate: All subnational areas have at least five emergency obstetric care facilities (including at least one comprehensive facility) for every 500 000 population

6.24. What mechanisms does the country have in place to ensure implementation of policies and programmes to monitor maternal morbidity and mortality?

Monitoring mechanisms	Response
a) National health information system	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Direct obstetric case fatality rate monitoring	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Mandatory notification of maternal deaths	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Routine maternal death reports at the national level If YES, provide date of last report _____	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Routine data collection on obstetric fistula (indicators collected in national health information system) – N/A	N/A
f) Routine data collection on post-partum care	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Public independent inquiries (by National Human Rights Institutions, Parliamentary Commissions, Commissions on Women, etc)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Policy and budget monitoring surveys (PETS, QSDS, CSCs, social audits, etc)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Other, specify _____	

6.25. Does the national health strategy/plan include training curricula for health care workers to prevent and treat/manage obstetric fistula?

- N/A
 1) Yes
 2) No

6.26. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of sexual reproductive health and reproductive rights over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted

a) "For Family Health " Pan-Armenian association	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth Groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify <input type="checkbox"/> _____	RA MoH	1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- Epidemiological study in Yerevan and Kotayk region on the situation of Adolescents/youth sexual education. - Ensure the right of choice in sexual and reproductive issues for young people - Expand friendly services for Armenian youth - Reduction of abortion in Armenia - Ensure enforcement of human reproductive rights
b) Women's rights centre	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth Groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centres <input type="checkbox"/> 5) other <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____	The RoA MoH	1) Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- The RoA MoD jointly with Women's Rights Center is working towards training of the experienced gynecologists. In 2009-2010, for testing the drugs below about 700 women have been freely provided with Mifepriston and Misoprostol. - Other than two main directions (women and their children Domestic violence and women's reproductive and sexual health and rights) Women's Rights Center is involved in other supplementary activities to reach best results in families and advocating women's rights. The Center participates at various meeting and discussions on human rights and similar activities. - Provide services on preventing domestic violence.
c) N/A	1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth Groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centres <input type="checkbox"/> 5) other <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____		1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

6.27. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name private sector partners	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	Area of involvement	Activities conducted
a) VivaCell-MTS	The RoA Ministry of Healthcare	1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 7) other, specify _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - Financial and technical support	- Long-term program on the improvement of the new born care. - With the objective to contemporize an effective dispatch system in Armenia, in 2011-2012 VivaCell-MTS mobile operator in total has provided 85 million AMD of support for purchasing the necessary equipment for the introduction of digital radio connection infrastructure for the emergency dispatch system. In addition, for the provision of smooth and uninterrupted operation of the system, VivaCell-MTS has provided its most expanded and developed 3G/3.5G network. -Purchase of appropriate diagnostic equipment for the Armenian-American Mammography Center. The National Center for Oncology has also been equipped with up-to-date equipment.
b) N/A		1) 1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilization <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 7) other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
c) N/A		1) 1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

6.28 Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) UNFPA	The RoA MoH	1)financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify__	- “Strengthening sexual and reproductive health services “ Programme (1995-present): This programme is the first UNFPA programme in Armenia. For this and all further programs on reproductive health on behalf of the RoA Government UNFPA’s partner has been the Republican Institute of Reproductive Health, Perinatology, Obstetrics and Gynecology (RIRHPOG). Above that UNFPA has assisted in implementation of numerous initiatives in the area of reducing maternal mortality, abortion and STI as follows: thought raising youth awareness on introduction of modern contraceptives methods, raising quality and accessibility of reproductive health/family planning services, improving antenatal services and care, reproductive health and rights and STI.
b)World Vision	The RoA MoH	1)financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) other <input type="checkbox"/> specify__	- The two-year Program of “Health For Family” started in 2010. The main objective of the Program is to improve family health conditions in 59 communities of Sisian, Goris, Tavush, Alaverdi and Meghri. - In June 2009, World Vision initiated “Safe maternity, health childhood and happy family” three-year Program. For ensuring children’s health World Vision is striving to strengthen its “Mother and child health and nutrition” project. Under the new program World Vision intends to educate on human health nutrition, to encourage children and their family to live healthy, to strengthen community groups’ abilities to control over cases of morbidity, mortality, malnutrition, to ensure providing quality medical services, to supervise home care, by cooperating with national government and other counterparts to ensure providing quality health and nutrition services. Under the Program there are several capacity building initiative drafted to implement in Alaverdi, Gavar and Yerevan ADP-s active community membes and health workers. The programe assumes launching training courses and discussions, creation of nother and father support groups, distribution of educational materials on health and social advertising.

			<p>- World Vision intends to stimulate safe behavior especially among adolescents and youth, migrants and their families by increasing preventive measures and raising awareness under leadership of Armenian Apostolic Church. World Vision's HIV and AIDS preventing Programme is in line with the National HIV and AIDS preventing strategy. So, World Vision supports implementation of "HIV and AIDS preventing and safe behavior encouraging" National Programme at schools for 8-9- graders. For this purpose, school teachers took relevant training and used obtained knowledge during their lessons. In addition, "Equal to equal education" courses are taught not only at schools for 8-9- graders, but also at special institutions assisted by World Vision.</p> <p>- World Vision is active in primary preventive activities among migrants and their families to create favourable conditions for healthy by reflecting on possible threats of migration. The cooperation with resident organizations of foreign countries to where usually Armenians migrate for work.</p>
c) UNICEF	The RoA MoH	1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify___	<p>- UNICEF brings in vaccines for Armenian children to ensure that children are protected from vaccine-preventable diseases. Today UNICEF is the major international organization providing vaccines for children in Armenia. UNICEF also supports policy development and trains health workers on immunization and social mobilization to improve coverage.</p> <p>- Jointly with the Ministry of Health of Armenia UNICEF develops policies, strategies and protocols on mother and child healthcare and equips doctors and nurses with knowledge and skills on how to prevent and manage common childhood illnesses, monitor child growth and development, introduce new approaches of mother and child health care.</p> <p>- UNICEF promotes breastfeeding as one of the key pre-conditions for a child to grow healthy and disseminates information on this and other important child care practices to families, communities and other groups. UNICEF also works to ensure that the population of Armenia is using only iodized salt.</p> <p>- Trainings are provided to health professionals on prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV.</p> <p>- UNICEF supports establishment and functioning of parental educational centres in primary healthcare settings.</p>

6.29. On a scale from 1-4, indicate the level of priority of the following ICPD issues regarding HIV in national programming

(1)	(2)
ICPD issues regarding HIV	(1=low; 2=somewhat low; 3=somewhat high; 4= high)
a) Protection and promotion of the human rights of individuals:	
1) People living with HIV	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
2) Key populations at higher risk*	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
3) Adolescents and youth	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
4) HIV orphans	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
5) People with disabilities,	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6) Racial, religious, ethnic, linguistic or other minorities	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
7) Indigenous people – N/A	N/A
8) Prisoners and other detained persons,	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
9) Migrants/ undocumented migrants / mobile populations	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
10) Refugees	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
11) Internally displaced persons – N/A	N/A
b) Voluntary and confidential HIV testing and counselling	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Increase of female condom access and use	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Increase of male condom access and use	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Elimination of mother-to-child transmission of HIV and improving the life expectancy of HIV-positive women	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Provision of antiretroviral therapy for adults	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Provision of antiretroviral therapy for children in paediatric formulation	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) HIV prevention services, primary healthcare services and other health services, provide non-judgemental, non-stigmatizing and relevant services for people living with HIV, key populations at higher risk and young people	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
i) Provision of services for the comprehensive management of sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Access to user-friendly prevention, treatment, care and support services for key populations at higher risk	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Management of TB/HIV co-infection	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
l) Outreach to key populations at higher risk	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

m) Support community-led organizations of key populations at higher risk of HIV, young people, people living with HIV and people affected by HIV are partners in HIV programming	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
n) Prevention of stigma and discrimination towards people living with HIV and people affected by HIV through awareness raising	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

*categories to include: sex workers and clients, men who have sex with men, transgender people and people who use drugs

6.30. Name up to three civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of HIV over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted
a) World Vision	1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Networks of people living with HIV <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centres <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____	xxxx	1 Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Design, planning, implementation and monitoring of HIV programmes <input type="checkbox"/> 8) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____	- The objectives of Word Vision is to encourage safe behavior especially among adolescence and youth, migrants and their families by increasing preventive measures and awareness under leadership of Armenian Apostolic Church. Word Vision’s HIV and AIDS preventing Programme is in line with the National HIV and AIDS preventing strategy. So, World Vision supports implementation of “HIV and AIDS preventing and safe behavior encouraging” National Programme at schools for 8-9- graders. For this purpose, school teachers took relevant training and used obtained knowledge during their lessons. In addition, “Equal to equal education” courses are taught not only at schools for 8-9- graders, but also at special institutions assisted by World Vision. World Vision is active in primary preventive activities among migrants and their families to create favourable conditions for healthy by reflecting on possible threats of migration. The cooperation with resident organizations of foreign countries to where usually Armenians migrate for work.
b) Armenian Caritas	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/>	xxxx	1 Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/>	AIDS/HIV prevention and assistance: The main objective is Preventing HIV/AIDS spread in 60 village communities of Shirak region by increasing awareness (with special emphasis on risk groups and local authorities) and

<p>3) Networks of people living with HIV <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centres <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____</p>			<p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Design, planning, implementation and monitoring of HIV programmes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>8) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____</p>	<p>providing free anonymous blood testing. The main activities include: a) development of training/educational modules, b) for increasing HIV/AIDS capacities organizetrainings for community coordinators and priests, c) organize experience exchange visits with Ukraine, d) development, printing and distribution of leaflets and posters for awareness raising activities, e) production and demonstration of movis about threats for HIV/AIDS diognoses people and the advantages of timely detection and adequate measure for possibly safe life, f) organising HIV/AIDS courses for for each target community, j) make service agreement with Giumry regional Blood Bank for providing free services to target community members.</p>
--	--	--	---	--

6.31. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of HIV over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name private sector partner	(2) Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	(3) Area of involvement	(4) Activities conducted
a) VivaCell-MTS	xxxx	<p>1 Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>VivaCell-MTS and Orange mobile phone operators with Armenian Red Cross National society and Armenian office of American Peace Corps have organized HIV/AIDS-prevention joint activities. Through this project all VivaCell-MTS and Orange users can anonymously send a short message to short 6428 number with questions on HIV/AIDS issues and concerns (1 SMS costs AMD 0.00) and receive brief and correct answers within 24 hours.</p>
b) N/A		<p>1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

c) N/A	1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>
--------	--

6.32. Which of the following areas on health, morbidity and mortality are considered priorities in the country's national health policy framework or strategy?

(1) Area	(2) Response	(3) Targeted group(s)*
		1-Poor people, 2-Women, 3-Children, 4-Adolescents, 5-Youth, 6-Older persons, 7-Persons with disabilities, 8-Widows/orphans, 9-Indigenous peoples, 10-Other ethnic or minority groups, 11-Migrants, 12-IDPs, 13-Stateless persons, 14-Marginalized rural, 15-Urban slum dwellers, 16-Persons living with HIV, 17-People who use drugs, 18-People with a criminal record, 19-Sex workers, 20-Transgender people, 21-Men who have sex with men, 99-other, specify
a) Prevention of maternal mortality	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	1, 2
b) Prevention of maternal morbidity	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	1, 2
c) STIs	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	99 – RoA Population
d) HIV	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	99 – RoA Population
e) Prevention/elimination of gender-based violence	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	2
f) Child mortality	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	3
g) Immunization	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	99 – RoA Population

h) Malaria	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	
i) Tuberculosis	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	18
j) Communicable diseases	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	99 – RoA Population
k) Non-communicable diseases	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	99 – RoA Population
l) Neglected tropical diseases - N/A	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	
m) Nutrition	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
n) Obesity	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	
o) Mental health	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)	99 – RoA Population

**See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide*

SECTION 7: GENDER EQUALITY, EQUITY AND EMPOWERMENT OF WOMEN (CHAPTER IV)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Armenuhi Tanashyan, Head of Division

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues, Department of Women and Children Issues, Women Issues Division

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) – Landline:

(+374 10) 565321

Mobile:

(+374 93) 327695

Fax(es):

N/A

Interview date(s):

September 12, 2012

7.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing gender equality and empowerment of women that are currently being implemented?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if no, skip to 7.3)

7.2. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1) Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing gender equality and empowerment of women	(2) Type	(3) Status	(4) Main responsible institution	(5) Targeted population groups*	(6) Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) The RoA Gender Policy	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	2010
b)2011 – 2015 RoA Strategy Programme of Gender Policy	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	2011-2015
c)) The RoA Strategy Programme of Gender Violence Policy for 2011 – 2015	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	2011-2015
e)The A 2004-2010 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	2004-2010
f) The RoA 1998-2000 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	1998-2000
g)The RoA draft Law on “Ensuring Women’s and Men’s Equal right and Equal Opportunities”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 99_ males	N/A
g) The RoA Draft Law “On Domestic violence”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Minisrty of Labour anf Social Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16	N/A
h)2010-2012 National Program and implementation timeframes for fighting Human exploitation(trafficking)in the RoA	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Council on Human Trafficking Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 99-children, general population	2010-2012

i)2007-2009 National Program and implementation timeframes for fighting Human exploitation(trafficking) in the RoA	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Council on Human Trafficking Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 99-children, general population	2007-2009
p)Policy for preventing smuggling and trafficking people from RoA for exploitation and 2004-2006 National Programme on preventing smuggling and trafficking people from RoA for exploitation.	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The RoA Council on Human Trafficking Issues	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 99-children, general population	2004-2006

*See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide

7.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if No, skip to 7.5)

7.4. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies).

(1)	(2)
Other institutional entities addressing gender equality and empowerment of women	Year of establishment
a) Women's Council under the RoA Prime Minister	2000
b) Women and Children Issues department of the RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues	1997
c) Standing Committees on Gender Issues in the RoA Regions (10), also in staffs of Yerevan Municipality and administrative Regions, gender issue officers at the ministries, representatives of regional governments	2011
e) Institutional commissions on gender issues	2010
f) Gender thematic group (co-chaired by the RoA government, UN, OSCE)	2010
g) The RoA Council on human exploitation(trafficking)	2007
h) Institutional commission on studying and making proposal on issues relating to smuggling people from the RoA and Human Trafficking	2002

7.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women in the national context during the last five (5) years

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<p>ICPD issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women</p>	<p>Was this issue included in any policy/programme/strategy or addressed through an existing institutional arrangement? If yes, in which one(s)?</p>	<p>Was budget allocated to this issue?</p>	<p>Were concrete implementation measures taken to address this issue?</p>	<p>In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule</p>
<p>a) Increasing women's participation in the formal and informal economy</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Gender Policy, the RoA Strategy Program on Gender Policy for 2011-2015 The RoA 2004-2010 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role The RoA 1998-2000 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Under the programme to support start-up businesses, 38 women entrepreneurs have participated in start-up business support training courses on three topics: Business Basics including type of business, personal and business features of an entrepreneur; the business idea and its analysis; organizational types and registration of organizations, topics on Armenian taxes. The Business Program includes topics on the contents of a business plan and its parts, marketing project, production project, management program, financial program. Presentation of business plans (Public 2011 program for SME support has no funding for that. It is implemented under the cooperation with UNDP) - With support of the German International Cooperation Organization Assistance (GIZ) under the framework of activities to Support SME entities to maintain and strengthen infrastructures a training program was organized by using instruments of Armenian SME DNC infrastructure development and CEFE (Competency Based Economies through Formation</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>next issue)</p>	<p>of Enterprise) and PACA (Participatory Appraisal of Competitive Advantages) through skill transfer where 15 businesswomen has participated. “Open doors” training courses at Accounting Center provided assistance to about 70 women form SMEs.</p> <p>- Business information and consoling was provided to 5 500 businesswomen during 2010-2011. Brochures and booklets with changes and amendments in the RoA Tax legislation were provided. Practical counseling was given to businesswomen visiting SME DNC Center and branches (under 2011 State program to support SME)</p> <p>- As a result of the RoA Ministry of Economy – private sector cooperation tax benefits have been provided to a number of local organizations who by making investments in 2011 have started new productions (or expanded) and opened new jobs including for women. Among businesses that newly created jobs (for women) are Spayka Ltd - 132, “Ararat food works” LTD - 27, “Pepsi-Cola Bottler Armenia” CJSC - 21, Licvor Ltd. - 13, “VKS Armenia” Amasia branch - 85, “VKS Armenia” Yerevan branch - 67, “Maranist” Ltd. - 6, “Ucom” Ltd. - 38, “Biga” Ltd. -8, “Gloria” Ltd head office sewing works – 520 jobs. New jobs have been opened also at Gyumri “Gevorg & Vahan” Ltd. - 15, and TOSP OJSC.</p> <p>- “Best Businesswoman” Award: For promotin, support and declaration of womene’s business enterprising and outstanding achievements in the development of various sectors of the RoA economy the Prime Minister of Armenia has declared an award in four nominations: Best Businesswoman, Best woman-entrepreneur, Female Athlete Sponsor, Best Trademark of a Woman Manufacturer.</p> <p>-ADB is planning a Lending Program to businesswomen.</p>	
--	--------------------	---	--

			<p>- Country report The Informal Sector and Informal Employment in Armenia, ADB 2011</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>b) Increasing women's representation in political processes and public life</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>RA Gender Policy</p> <p>RoA Strategic Programme on Gender Policy for 2011-2015</p> <p>RoA 2004-2010 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role</p> <p>The RoA 1998-2000 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- By Decision No. 567 dated July 8, 2008 of Public Servants Council a training program on "Gender Issues" was launched by the National Institute of Labour and Social Studies for senior, chief, leading and junior officers (100 servants participated in 2011).</p> <p>- Women's Leadership School (Association of Women with University Education)</p> <p>- The OSCE "The Economic Empowerment of Women in the Syunik Region of Armenia" project, 2008-20112: to address the increased participation of women in economic and public life of Syunik marz, to offer a meeting space for women and provide resources to help women interested to start businesses and seek employment.</p> <p>- Monitoring and Data Collection project "Women's Political Participation in 2012 Parliamentary Election": to monitor and collect data on women's political participation in the 2012 Parliamentary Elections for further analysis and evaluation; to review women's political participation in the legislative work and in the governance system at the political decision-making level and to identify negative practices and stereotypical perceptions obstructing women's political participation; To conduct qualitative analysis of women's participation in the preparation and implementation of the 2012 parliamentary elections.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support to Na/Ne Annual Media Award projects, 2008-2012: to promote gender sensitive journalism in Armenia; to encourage journalists to publish/broadcast materials covering the activities and achievements of women in political, economic and social spheres. - “Media in Support of Women’s Empowerment in Politics” project, 2008-2009, 2012-2013: Project of the Newspaper Insert “Woman & Politics” and Information Analytical Portal WomenNet.AM: to promote women’s civic and political participation and women’s initiatives, to advocate for Women’s participation in 2012-2013 local and presidential elections, to lobby the Law on Equal Rights and Equal Opportunities, to create active women’s network and online-forum for potential women leaders, to combat gender stereotypes that inhibits women’s effective involvement in political and civil activity. - Gender Perspective of Democracy in Armenia: Women's Political Participation in the 2012 Parliamentary Election and Local Self Government Elections", 2012-2013: to develop women’s capacities from political parties involved in the 2012 Parliamentary and Local Self-governance elections; to promote their meaningful participation and networking. - Skills and Mechanisms for Women’s Political Advancement project, 2012-2013: to empower women politicians and leaders in Armenia in the hopes of increasing their representation in elections and effective subsequent work in various political structures. - “Promoting Women’s Political Empowerment on Local Level” project, 2012-2013: to increase the political activity in election campaigns of women in six town and 14 village communities of Syunik and Vayots Dzor regions and involve the active women in the election of self-governing institutions 	
--	--	--	--

			<p>as a candidate for governors; to develop women’s political activity, their skills and increase their cooperation with self-governing institutions in regions and at national levels.</p> <p>- “Gender aspect of political and civic participation” survey commissioned by UNFPA, 2010-2011</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>c) Ending gender based violence</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Gender Policy</p> <p>The RoA Strategic Programme on Gender violence for 2011-2015.</p> <p>RA Draft Law on Domestic violence</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- UNFPA/ICHD GBV: ICHD (lead) and Consortium partners, under overall guidance of the UNFPA “Combating gender-based violence in South Caucasus” Project (UNFPA/CGBV), have further fine-tuned the training guidebook (module) for trainers in Gender-based Violence to the needs of each of the target group.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manual for Medical workers 2. Manual for Police officers 3. Manual for Psychologists <p>But within the framework of the UNFPA CGBV please also add</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Manual for priests 5. Manual for journalists 6. Manual for social workers <p>- In September 2008 ICHD with support of UNFPA have formulated and is leading a Consortium of civil society organizations targeting to create an environment in Armenia to reduce gender-based violence and facilitating implementation of county's commitment in that area. The current partners of Consortium are Association of Women With University Education, Tatev-95 Center of Psychological Assistance and Conseling.</p> <p>- Consortium partners by creating a group of 140 of highly qualified student – trainees and developing innovative teaching – training methods have formulated tangible capacities for</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

		<p>providing effective training in gender and gender-based violence topics. Trainees are representatives from state and local government as well as of NGO-s, media and educational institutions: teachers, officials, policemen, doctors, journalists and university students. The Training guidebook on gender and gender-based violence issues developed by ICHD and intended for trainers has become a practical basis for training courses</p> <p>-An experience exchange training was organized for around 15 psychologists.</p> <p>- ICHD and partners by marching campaigns in the entire territory of RoA have raised awareness in gender equality and gender-based violence prevention and reduction issues among 2800 young people: men, women, refugees, school and university students, policy makers, educators, local officials and service providers.</p> <p>- Consortium partners have enlarged the knowledge and skills in topics of local and international instruments for fighting gender-based violence, gender and development, advocating gender equality, communication, negotiations and responsibly of about 1100 officers responsible for promoting gender equality and fighting gender-based who were policy makers, representatives of state governance national and regional bodies, local self-governance s, police, migration service, public health specialists and doctors, NGOs .</p> <p>- Consortium partners have developed capacities of 15 journalists and press representatives in due coverage of gender-based issues noting, that they in their turn would facilitate public awareness rising in gender-based violence and means of its elimination.</p>	
--	--	---	--

			<p>- ICHD and partners have received about 320 women and girls – possible and real victims of gender-based violence, raised their knowledge in psychological and health effect of gender-based violence and developed their ability to resist violence, provided assistance to more than 150 victims and improved their psychological health.</p> <p>Direct beneficiaries of the project are NGOs, education and health institutions, law enforcement bodies and Media representatives from all regions of Armenian and in more than 70 communities.</p> <p>- Yearly 16-days campaign to fight gender-based violence</p> <p>- By Decision of July 8, 2008 No. 567 of Public Servants Council a training programme on “Gender Issues” was launches by National Institute of labour and Social Studies for senior, chief, leading and junior officers (100 servants participated in 2011).</p> <p>- National survey on Domestic violence against women in Armenia. 2008-2010 (UNFPA)</p> <p>- “Sex-based abortion spread and causes in Armenia” report(UNFPA)</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (go to next issue)</p>	
d) Improving the collection, analysis, dissemination and use of sex and age disaggregated data	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Gender Policy</p> <p>The RoA Strategic Programme on Gender Policy for 2011-2015</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Annual publishing of statistic booklet “Men and women of Armenia”</p> <p>- Armenian Demographic and Health Study (2005. 2010.)</p> <p>- Population census 2011</p> <p>- Statistic Yearbook and Periodical including: regional statistics and publications of sex and age disaggregated data.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>The RoA 2004-2010 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role</p> <p>The RoA 1998-2000 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>		<p>Gender expertise of the <i>Women and men in the RoA</i> statistic booklet was conducted within the CGBV project</p> <p>- In 2011 with the assistance of the World Bank Armenian MLSI jointly with the Ministry of Economy have implemented “Gender Sensitive and disaggregated data of Sustainable Development” Programme. The international experience of gender situation dynamics assessment and monitoring was studied, and developed gender indexes in social, economy science and education and agricultural sectors. The developed indexes being universal will enable to assess not only concrete programmes but also make gender analysis in various areas. The Programme has also developed a methodological manual.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
e) Collection and analysis of data on the social and economic status of women	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Gender Policy</p> <p>The RoA Strategy Programme on Gender Policy for 2011-2015</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>-Households’ Survey (UNFPA)</p> <p>-National survey on Domestic violence against women in Armenia, 2008-2010 (UNFPA)</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
f) Ending child marriage/forced marriage	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Gender Policy</p> <p>The RoA Strategy Programme on Gender Policy for 2011-2015</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>The Draft Law of the RoA on “Amendments and additions in the Family Code of the RoA”</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>g) Preventing trafficking and smuggling in persons, particularly girls and women</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>Policy for preventing smuggling and trafficking people from the RoA for exploitation</p> <p>2004-2006 National Programme on preventing smuggling and trafficking people from the RoA for exploitation</p> <p>2007-2009 National Programme and implementation timeframes for fighting trafficking in the RoA</p> <p>2010-2012 National Programme and implementation timeframes for fighting trafficking in the RoA</p> <p>2008 National directory for people suffered from human exploitation (trafficking)</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Filling questionnaire of the Convention of the Council of Europe on Combating Trafficking, 2011. - 2009 the MoA signed between the RoA and UAE on Cooperation in Fighting Trafficking in Humans. - National Report on Implementing the Provisions of Convention of the Council of Europe on Fighting Trafficking - 2011. Training courses at the “Law Institute of the Ministry of Justice of the RoA” SNCO for penitential and ESD officers, which also includes session on trafficking. - Additions to the Law on “Social protection in case of employment and unemployment of population” as follows: Add in the list of uncompetitive groups new “group of human trafficking victims”. The Law went into power in January, 2011. - Education and information campaigns for various target groups in various formats in the framework of joint Programme of of MLSI and “Support and Resource Center of Fighting Trafficking” of OSCE Yerevan office. - Training workshop series dedicated to issues of preventing human trafficking, National directory rules and profiling / identification for regional bodies, non-governmental organizations, media representatives, organized in cooperation with the Ministry of Labor and Social Issues, OSCE, UNDP, and "People in Need" organization. - The RoA MLSI and “Support and Resource Center of Fighting Trafficking” of OSCE Yerevan office under the joint programme have developed a Training Module for Trafficking and Fighting 	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---	---	--	---

		<p>Against It, which from March, 2011 was included in training programmes “Human Rights” and “Gender Issues” for civil servants (senior, chief, leading and junior officers) as approved by adopted in July 8, 2008 by the decision N. 567-A. of the Civil Servants Council. During the past period 274 civil servants have attended this training courses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Since 2009 "People in Need “ PIN Czech humanitarian non-governmental organization's Armenian branch have been implementing a “Through Raising Awareness Efficiency and Creation of adequate networks Creation of consolidated and reinforced systems of Prevention of Trafficking of Children in the Republic of Armenia “ Programme, funded by EU and the Czech government. - Started from 2010, in cooperating with the RoA MLSI, the Programme has delivered courses in Prevention of Trafficking in 6 orphanages and 9 care institutions for 392 tenants. - Amendments to the articles on trafficking in the Criminal Code of the Republic of Armenia, (2011.) - The RoA MLSI in collaboration with UMCOR organization has implemented a state budgeted Programme on “Social and Psychological rehabilitation of Victims of Trafficking”. In 2011 the central government budget has allocated AMD 6,624,000 for implementation of the Programme. During 2011, UMCOR has provided assistance to 31 victims of trafficking, 6 of whom got referrals in 2011. UMCOR has sheltered 16 victims of trafficking. As a whole, the victims have received the following assistance: psychological –26, medical 14, legal - 14, in kinds / material – 9, financial -1, vocational training - 2: - Starting from 2010, each semester the ministry collects information on each identified case, discovered victim of 	
--	--	--	--

		<p>trafficking, their social and and psychological peculiarities, needs, and members of their families. Summary reports are posted in the site of the ministry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A Fact Sheet was developed to show free health services delivered to victims of trafficking. - “Point of View” Programme of the Public TV has demonstrated a report on Issues of Sex Workers and Trafficking. - Awareness seminars have been organized for specialists of specialixed medical institutions of the RoA in Examination and Organizing In-patient Treatment of Trafficking Victims and relating to “Directory of Exploitated People (victims of trafficking)” -The Directory is fully used for people who fell victim to exploitation (trafficking) who receive free medical examination and hospital treatment under the state order as they are listed in the special groups as specified in the 04.03.2004 Government decree of the RoA N 318, on “ Government Guaranteed Free Medical care and Services”, Annex – 1 -In 2011 the RoA Ministry of Spors and Youth Issues jointly with the “Audiovisual Journalists Association” NGO organized demonstration of series of 9 social advertising video clips in the entire territory of the Republic of Armenia. The programme was financed from the central government budget and cost AMD 1,500,000. - The expenditure programme of 2009–2011 of activites for figthing against exploitation of people (trafficking) is presented in a separate table in the law “On Central Government budget of the Republic of Armenia for 2010 and 2011”. As of December 31, 2011the budget expenditure for allocation of 7 cost projects has amounted to AMD 89,874.2 thousand, and the 	
--	--	--	--

		<p>actual cost was AMD 59,224.4 thousand.</p> <p>-Under the cooperation agreement between the RoA Ministry of Science and Education and Armenian Mission of the Intranational Organization of Migration (IOM) a “Raising awareness on trafficking through school education in Armenia, Georgia and Azerbaijan” programme was launched in April 2011 which was the continuation of the regional programme “School education for preventing smuggling in persons for Armenia, Georgia and Azerbaijan” financed by the Swiss government.</p> <p>-Under this programme a thematic module on trafficking was developed for training teachers of Social Science, and 200 schools, vocational school and college teachers have already been trained.</p> <p>- The RoA Ministry of Science and Education and the Armenian Caritas benevolent non-governmental organization have implemented a Trafficking and Illegal Migration Programme which is oriented to stimulate awareness in trafficking and illegal migration at schools. The Programme was implemented at 31 schools of Shirak marz and the city of Yerevan. Overall 4475 school students have received information on phenomenon and dangers of illegal migration and trafficking. As defined by the Programme 5000 leaflets and 300 posters were printed covering the topics of illegal migration and preventing trafficking. Thematic short films were made about trafficking and human rights issues that were used for demonstration and thematic discussions at school.</p> <p>- Since 2009 "People in Need “ PIN Czech humanitarian non-governmental organization's Armenian branch has been implementing a “Through Increasing the effectiveness of awareness raising, and formation of unified and empowered</p>	
--	--	--	--

			<p>system for preventing trafficking in children in the Republic of Armenia through creation of adequate networks” programme funded by EU and the Czech government.</p> <p>- With coordination and direct participation of the Police the non governmental organizations jointly with international organization around 55 police officers have participated at training courses in Trafficking Issues .</p> <p>- Within the annual training schedule for prosecutors seminar – discussions have been organized at ”The School of Prosecutors “ SNCO in Issues of Fighting Trafficking. During 2011 “The School of Prosecutors “ SNCO has also developed and introduced an electronic programme in “Trafficking in Humans, Prevention, Prosecution, Protection 2)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>h) Improving the welfare of the girl child, especially with regards to health, nutrition and education</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name State Education Development Program for 2011-2015</p> <p>2006-2010 Strategy for Improving Social Protection of the Children in Difficult Situations</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In collaboration with UNICEF Armenia “Child oriented school” project is being implemented, in the framework of which child oriented school assessment criteria have been elaborated.</p> <p>- Implementation of the “Health lifestyle” course for 8th-11th grades.</p> <p>- Volunteer counselling and examination at medical-prevention entities.</p> <p>- The “Children’s rights monitoring and social policy” project of UNICEF Armenia envisaged for 2012-2013 with the objective to foster the development of the rights of children in Armenia, as well as to foster the accessibility and quality of the social services.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>i) Improving the situation of and addressing the needs of rural women</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Policy of Gender Strategy</p> <p>The RoA Gender Policy Strategic Programme for 2011-2015</p> <p>The RoA 2004-2010 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role</p> <p>The RoA 1998-2000 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In 2011, "PIU For Economic Developmet of Rural Areas" public office of International Fund For Agricultural Development has implemented the following work with the agricultural component of "Rural Infrastructures" under the loan and grant "Marketing Possibilities For Farmers" Project : - restoration of water supply system in 12 communities in Metz Mantash and Poqr Mantash of Shirak Marz, Medz Ayrum an Poqr Ayrum in Lori Marz, - natural gas supply in Arpi and Aghavnadzor communities of Vayots Dzor Marz of RA,- restoration of water supply system in 12 communities of RoA Lori, Shirak, Tavush and Syunik marzes, - restoration of irrigation systems in Novoselcovo community of Lori Marz and Vardenik community of Gegharkunik Marz - restoration of irrigation systems in Voskepar, Baghanis, Voskevan and Koti community of Tavush Marz, - repair of local irrigation systems in Berd, Tovuz, Nerqin Karmir Aghbiur, Verin Karmir Aghbiur and Movses communities of Tavush Marz of RoA, - restoration of irrigation system in Vardahovit community of Vayots Dzor Marz of the RA.</p> <p>- Under the loan programme of the World Bank funded "Community Agricultural Resource Management and Competitiveness" PIO lending programme Consumer Cooperatives "Community Union of Pasture Users " have been founded in 45 community in 6 marzes of Aragatsotn, Lori, Shirak, Tavush, Gegharkunik and Syunik where more than 18 % of the members of the boards are women (87 women). Funding of the Cooperatives will facilitate creation of additional job opportunities for women, increase incomes and reduce rural poverty.</p> <p>-According to the RoA Government Decree N 349, on March 31, 2011, on the rules " Subsidizing interest rates of loans</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
--	---	---	---	---

			<p>given to the agricultural sector" the national commercial banks have provided preferential loans to agricultural activities under the following conditions: the principal amount provided to each agricultural economy shall be up to 3 million AMD with up to 2 years of maturity, and the maximum actual interest rate shall be up to 14 percent of which 4 percentage point shall be subsidized by the state, and for the most vulnerable communities of the country it shall be 6 percentage point a year. During the year 837 communities of the country have borrowed 25217 units of loans amounting to 17425 billion of which 12 percent falls on women: The loans on preferential terms will boost women's entrepreneurial activities, will facilitate to the creation of new jobs, income increase and poverty reduction and, eventually, lead to the increase of activity and improvement of living conditions of rural women.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
<p>j) Engaging men and boys to promote male participation, equal sharing of responsibilities such as care work</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The RoA Strategic Programme on Gender Violence for 2011-2015</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Implementation of White Ribbon annual campaign - The RoA Labour Code provides for child care vocations for holidays for caring fathers.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>k) Ending Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting - N/A</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe__</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>l) In emergency situation management - implementation of gender analysis, assessment and monitoring, gender direction and provision of</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__ The RoA Policy on Gender Strategy</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Introduction and servicing of relevant measures (mechanisms) and resources for gender analysis gender direction in state, regional, community levels and in emergency risk management</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

involvement	<p>The RoA Gender Policy</p> <p>The RoA Strategic Programme on Gender Violence for 2011-2015</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>		<p>-Raising women involvement in emergency situation management, decision making, disaster prevention and post disaster activities</p> <p>- In 2011 in the internet has posted materials on gender issues in civil defence processes in emergency situation of disaster reduction</p> <p>- The RoA Draft decree "On Adopting the RoA national strategy of disaster risk reduction and action programme for implementation of the national strategy of disaster risk reduction" includes also gender issues.</p> <p>- Under the "National platform for Disaster risk reduction" fund works have been done on formulating thematic working groups including gender thematic groups.</p> <p>- Crisis Management State Academy has republished training manuals in disaster risk reduction and gender issues .</p> <p>- "Gender in Disaster Risk Reduction" information brochure, 2010, UNDP: This information brochure is aimed at raising awareness on gender issues during Disaster Risk Reduction. It is addressed to different stakeholders including national, state and local self-governance bodies, NGOs, activists on gender issues, women and men interested in gender and DRR issues.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
m) Conducting Gender Expert analyses of all educational literature	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>The RoA Policy on Gender Strategy</p> <p>The RoA Gender Policy</p> <p>The RoA Strategic Programme on Gender Violence for 2011-2015</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Monitoring of educational – methodological literature and implementation of regulation of Gender Expert analyses</p> <p>- A "Gender Basics" insert was developed for the knowledge of secondary school teachers and school head staff which is to be approved in 2012 and will be used in the training module for teachers of "Social Science" .</p> <p>- "Upbringing work in school. professional orientation problems " was recommended as a supplementary manual for the secondary schools class leaders and a required quantity is printed and distributed.</p>	<p>1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

	2) No <input type="checkbox"/>		2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	
n) Increase sensitivity of Media to gender	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name__ The RoA Policy on Gender Strategy The RoA Gender Polic The RoA Strategic Programme on Gender Violence for 2011-2015 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - In April 22, 2011, UNFPA "Against Gender-Based Violence in the South Caucasus" Programme has conducted a seminar on gender equality and gender-based violence issues for journalists covering gender issues. The goal of the seminar was to exchange experience among television, radio, print media and news agencies representing journalists and their capacity building. - He/She Award Manual 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

7.6. Achievements in addressing issues related to gender equality and empowerment of women.

Among the issues related to gender equality and empowerment of women that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 7.5 above)	Improvement of the collection, analysis, dissemination and use of sex and age disaggregated data and collection and analysis of data on social and economic status of women
b) Achievements (cite the reports)	Then a relevant policy is developed based on the statistic data (- Information on implementation of activities in the context of Gender Policy 2011 Action Plan) - Report on 2004 – 2010 National Programme for Empowerment of Women and Raising their Public Role in the Republic of Armenia - Combined third and fourth periodic reports of States parties, Armenia, CEDAW/C/ARM/, 23 January 2009
c) Facilitators*	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society/ women/community based organizations at local level 3. Involvement of private sector 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
e) Barriers*	9. Exiting economic/political environment 11. Work within the bureaucracy 12. Other (specify) Relevant statistical data are not available for all the spheres, for example – migration and judicial area.

ICPD issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 7.5 above)	Preventing trafficking and smuggling in persons, particularly girls and women
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	Organizing activities in trafficking prevention, detection and assisting and directing the victims of trafficking and availability of relevant mechanisms, criminalization of trafficking - Report on activities conducted during 2011 in fighting against exploitation of people (trafficking) in the Republic of Armenia. - Report on activities conducted during 2010 in fighting against exploitation of people (trafficking) in the Republic of Armenia - Report on activities conducted during 2009 in fighting against exploitation of people (trafficking) in the Republic of Armenia
c) Facilitators *	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society/ women/community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 5 Other – Political will
e) Barriers*	6. Opposition by organized groups 9. Existing economic/political environment 12. Other – Latency for crime

ICPD issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 7.5 above)	Ensuring response on women issues in state, region and community levels
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	Strategic, policy and institutional issues have been addressed (Information on activities conducted during 2011 on implementation of gender policy in the Republic of Armenia)
c) Facilitators *	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society/ women/community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 5. Other (specify) Consistent work
e) Barriers*	5. Prevailing local customs/social practices 9. Existing economic/political environment 11. Work within the bureaucracy 12. Other (specify) Insufficient financing; Weak democratic gender culture

ICPD issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women relevant to the national context

a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 7.5 above)	Public awareness
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodical campaigns • Raising awareness level (Information on activities conducted during 2011 on implementation of gender policy in the Republic of Armenia) Analytical report no monitoring of “The character of women as presented by Media”
c) Facilitators *	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society/ women/community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.)
e) Barriers*	12. Other (specify) Insufficient financing

**See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer’s guide*

7.7. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five to ten years? Cite up to five issues.

Issues regarding gender equality and empowerment of women relevant to the national context that should be the focus for the next five to ten years	
a)	socio-economic inequality (gender) reduction, ending women's and men's social status inequality, reduction of current defenses between women's and men's incomes
b)	expanding opportunities for women's participation in socio-economic development process in rural areas, support of women's entrepreneurship and economic initiatives in rural areas
c)	raising accessibility of health services for women particularly in rural areas
d)	ensuring equal opportunities for men and women in all levels of decision making
e)	preventing sex-based selective abortions

7.8. What monitoring mechanisms are in place in the country to ensure the implementation of policies and programmes promoting gender equality and empowerment of women and addressing gender based violence?

(1)	(2)
Mechanisms	Gender equality and empowerment of women (including gender-based violence)
a) National commissions on women	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) National human rights institutions	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Parliamentary commissions	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Social accountability mechanisms and/or administrative mechanisms	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Gender statistics dissemination and publications/gender statistics integrated into management information systems	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Conducting periodic population-based surveys	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Other mechanisms, specify _____	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

7.9. Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on gender equality and empowerment of women at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

1) Yes At the national level only, cite the report(s):

- “The gender peculiarities of social and political participation in Armenia”, a sociological study (“Caucasus research resource center” NGO, in the context of UNFPA “Against gender violence in South Caucasus” project
- The report on implementation of the CoE convention “On Action against trafficking in humans beings” by the Republic of Armenia, 2011
- The National Report of the RoA at 49th Session of UN Committee on Women’s Status Commission, New York, February 28 – to March 11, 2005
- Combined third and fourth periodic reports of States parties, Armenia, CEDAW/C/ARM/, 23 January 2009
- Demographic Household Survey, 2010
- Report on Domestic violence in Armenia, Minnesota Advocates, 2000
- “The lost balance: preference for a male child in Armenia”, a project book, UNFPA, Armenia, 2012
- “Prevalence and causes of sex-selective induced abortions of pregnancies in Armenia”, Report in the context of UNFPA project on Strengthening Sexual and Reproductive Health Services, 2011

- Analytical report on monitoring of “The character of women as presented by Media”, (ProMedia – Gender NGO), 2011
 - Social study: “Domestic violence and divorces”, (in the context of UNFPA “Against Gender Violence in South Caucasus” project, 2010
 - Research: "National survey on domestic violence against women" (in the context of UNFPA “Against gender violence in South Caucasus” Programme / Armenia), 2011
 - Research: "National survey on domestic violence against women" (in the context of UNFPA “Against gender violence in South Caucasus” Programme / Armenia), 2008-2009
 - Analysis of the RoA legislation from GBV perspective (in the context of UNFPA “Against gender violence in South Caucasus”), 2009
- 2) Yes At the subnational level only, cite the report(s) ____
- 3) Yes At both the national and at the subnational level, cite the report(s) ____
- 4) No

7.10. Has the country promulgated and/or enforced national laws responding to the following ICPD priority areas related to gender equality and the empowerment of women?

(1)	(2)	(3)
ICPD Priority area	Promulgation	Enforcement
a) Women’s property rights, including right to own, buy, and sell properties or other assets equally with men	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Civil Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Access to financial services, including credit and negotiation of contracts in woman’s own name	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Civil Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Legal equal rights for women to inheritance	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Civil Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Protection of women’s property through harmonized laws on marriage, divorce, succession and inheritance	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Civil Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Provision against gender discrimination at work (in hiring, wages, benefits, etc.)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Labour Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Provision against sexual harassment	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name _____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Measures against trafficking and smuggling of persons, particularly women and girls	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Criminal Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Provision for paid maternity leave	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Labour Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

i) Provision for paid paternity leave	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name _____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Criminalization of rape and other forms of sexual exploitation	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Criminal Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Criminalization of marital rape	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Draft Law on Domestic violence 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
l) Criminalization of intimate partner violence	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Draft Law on Domestic violence 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m) Ensuring men's financial support to their children	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Family Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
n) Provision regarding minimum legal age at marriage for females under 18	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Family Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
o) Criminalization of sexual exploitation of young people, particularly girls	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Criminal Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
p) Preventing the use of children in pornography	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Criminal Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
q) Protecting the girl child against harmful practices, including FGM/C	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name _____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>
r) Day-care centres /facilities for breast-feeding mothers (public sector)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Labour Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
s) Day-care centres /facilities breast-feeding mothers (private sector)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name _____ The RoA Labour Code 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go the next ICPD priority area)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
t) Discourage polygamy	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name _____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>

7.11. On a scale of 1-4, indicate to what extent the following priorities on gender equality and empowerment of women are addressed in the current national context

(1)	(2)
Priorities on gender equality and empowerment of women	Level of priority (1=low; 2=somewhat low 3=somewhat high; 4=high)
a) Increasing women's access to banking and credit	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Institutionalizing gender responsive budgeting	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Eliminating discrimination against working women, including pregnant working women	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Increasing provisions to enable both spouses to take family leave	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Promoting equal access and control over household resources	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
f) Increasing participation of men and boys in promoting gender equality and empowerment of women (including prevention of GBV and FGM/C)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
g) Promoting policies to encourage involved fatherhood including for care work	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
h) Addressing skewed sex ratios	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
i) Promoting grass roots and community-based participation in the implementation of policies/programmes on gender equality	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
j) Informing communities about the consequences of child marriage and early childbearing	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

7.12. Name up to three civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of gender equality and empowerment of women over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Name of the CSO	Type of CSO	Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	Area of CSO involvement	Activities conducted

<p>a) Association of women with university education</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Women's groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>RA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues Women Council under the PM of RoA Standing commissions on gender issues Institutional commission on fighting gender violence Gender thematic groups</p>	<p>1) Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- Establishment of 5 public initiative centers in Shirak, Lori, Ararat, Kotayk, and Tavush marzes. - Implementation and conduction of Women's Leadership courses. - Conduction of the national conference on the Implementation of recommendations of the 54th Session of the Commission on the Status of Women. - Awareness raising meetgins with different groups of the society: students, women, man, local governmental bodies.</p>
<p>b) ICHD</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Women's groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, Specify _analytical centers____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>RA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues Women Concil under the PM of the RoA Standing commissions on gender issues Institutional commission on fighting gender violence Gender thematic groups</p>	<p>1) Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>- Tatev-95 consortium In September 2008 the ICHD, with the support of UNFPA have formulated and is leading a Consortium of civil society organizations targeting to create an environment in Armenia to reduce gender-based violence and facilitating implementation of county's commitment in that are. The current partners of Consortium are Association of Women With University Education, Tatev-95 Center of Psychological Assistance and Conseling. - Consortium partners by creating a group of 140 of highly qualified student – trainees and developing innovative teaching – training methods have formulated tangible capacities for providing effective training in gender and gender-based violence topics. Trainees are representatives from state and local government as well as of NGO-s, media and educational institutions: teachers, officials, policemen,</p>

			<p>doctors, journalists and university students. The Training guidebook on gender and gender-based violence issues developed by ICHD and intended for trainers has become a practical basis for training courses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - An experience exchange training was organized for around 15 psychologists. - ICHD and partners by marching campaigns in the entire territory of RoA have raised awareness in gender equality and gender-based violence prevention and reduction issues among 2800 young people: men, women, refugees, school and university students, policy makers, educators, local officials and service providers. - Consortium partners have enlarged the knowledge and skills in topics of local and international instruments for fighting gender-based violence, gender and development, advocating gender equality, communication, negotiations and responsibly of about 1100 officers responsible for promoting gender equality and fighting gender-based who were policy makers, representatives of state governance national and regional bodies, local self-governance bodies, police, migration service, public health specialists and doctors, NGOs . - Consortium partners have developed capacities of 15 journalists and press representatives in due coverage of gender-based issues noting, that they in their turn would
--	--	--	--

				<p>facilitate public awareness raising in gender-based violence and means of its elimination.</p> <p>- ICHD and partners have received about 320 women and girls – possible and real victims of gender-based violence, raised their knowledge in psychological and health effect of gender-based violence and developed their ability to resist violence, provided assistance to more than 150 victims and improved their psychological health.</p> <p>- Direct beneficiaries of the project are NGO-s, education and health institutions, law enforcement bodies and Media representatives from all regions of Armenian and in more than 70 communities</p>
<p>c) Center for Women's Rights (Susanna Vardanyan)</p>	<p>1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Women's groups <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues</p> <p>Women Council under the of the RoA Prime Minister</p> <p>Standing Committees on gender issues</p> <p>Institutional commission on fighting gender violence</p> <p>Gender thematic groups</p>	<p>1) Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>The Center for Women's Rights (CWR) has implemented and still is implementing activities in defending women's rights as follows</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improvement of legislation (CWR has developed and submitted to RoA MLSI a draft law of the RoA on Domestic violence 2. Providing services (psychological and legal counseling) 3. Conducting activities on preventing Domestic violence (public events for raising awareness) 4. Defending sexual and reproductive health rights of women.

7.13. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of gender equality and the empowerment of women over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name private sector partner	(2) Name of the Government unit which partnered with the private sector	(3) Area of involvement	(4) Activities conducted
a) N/A		1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
b) N/A		1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
c) N/A		1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	

7.14. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of gender equality and empowerment of women over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	(2) Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	(3) Type of international cooperation	(4) Activities conducted
a) UNFPA	<p>The RoA Ministry of Labour and Social Issues</p> <p>The RoA Ministry of Health</p> <p>The RoA Ministry of Education and Science</p> <p>The RoA Police</p> <p>The RoA Ministry of Territorial Administration</p> <p>National Statistic Service</p>	<p>1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>specify</p>	<p>- UNFPA’s “Combating Gender Based Violence in the South Caucasus” (2008-2011) (UNFPA CGBV) project was a regional initiative implemented in Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia funded by Royal Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Norway and UNFPA. The main aim of the Project was to create a conducive environment to reduce gender-based violence in Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia in order to support protection of human rights, gender equality and women’s participation in the region. It focused on research and data collection, advocacy and awareness-raising, laws and legal reform and governmental action plans, capacity building for prevention of gender-based violence, protection and rehabilitation of gender-based violence victims and inter-country collaboration in the field of the mentioned focus areas. The project aimed at increasing capacity of the national gender machineries to effectively address gender based violence issues and actively cooperates with the National Institutions, as well as with NGOs in the field of human, women’s and children rights, trafficking and community development issues.</p>
b)UNDP		<p>1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>specify</p>	<p>- In 2004-2008, UNDP implemented Gender and Politics Programme in South Caucasus with focus on three main areas: policy advice; capacity building and public awareness; and work at local level. Within the framework of the project following was achieved – to name a few - comprehensive gap analysis of the national legislation from gender prism was conducted, Gender Equality Concept Policy was developed, Draft Law on “State Guarantees for Equal Rights and Equal Opportunities for Women and Men” was developed, training of women candidates to run for local elections was conducted as a result of which number of elected women at local-level in pilot regions increased by 21.7 percent, countrywide awareness campaign on different gender-related issues conducted; training of journalists on gender equality issues and production and broadcast of variety of media products.</p>

		<p>- “Strengthening National Disaster Risk Reduction Capacities” Project <u>Gender component:</u> Gender mainstreaming in risk analysis and disaster risk reduction policies. Elaboration of national disaster risk reduction strategy and gender mainstreaming. <u>Gender result:</u> Applications of gender equality initiatives to reduce vulnerability of women during emergency situations and respond to gender differential needs in relief operations, as well as equal involvement and participation of men and women in Disaster Risk Reduction decision making. National counterparts passed respective training and gender focal points are assigned to advice on gender issues (gender analysis, application of gender-related issues) in their respective institutions.</p> <p>- “Mobilizing Communities for Social Contract” Project <u>Gender component:</u> Women and Youth Leadership component: capacity building for women and youth for running for local self-governance elections and participation in community life/taking part in solving their own issues. <u>Gender result:</u> Gaps on low participation of women in community life and decision-making/policy-making identified via needs assessment with participation of communities. Candidates will be trained in leadership skills, communications, negotiations, gender equality, etc.</p> <p>- “Community Development” Programme <u>Gender component:</u> Ensuring sustainable livelihood for poor/vulnerable households including women and youth. Improving living standards in communities for socially vulnerable families through generation of sustainable income opportunities. <u>Gender result:</u> Increased involvement of women in the community-based organizations and cooperatives, ensuring improved skills for income generation activities and increased opportunities for start-up businesses. Overall, empowerment of women, strengthening their capacities, and creating opportunities for income generation.</p> <p>- Environment, Small Grants Programme <u>Gender component:</u> Reduce the risks of Persistent Organic Pollutants and pesticides impact on human health and the environment in rural communities. <u>Gender result:</u> Women groups created by the project acquired skills and</p>
--	--	---

			knowledge to implement different income generation mechanisms. Usage of sound and safe alternative methods in agriculture helped better protect the health of women and children. Public involvement of women in decision making process at local level increased.
c) USA	USAID	1 Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify	- “Establishment of Women center” Prevention of Gender based Violence in Shengavit community of Yerevan (pilot project) Duration: July 2010 to July 2011: The project objective were: a) establishing women’s support services for victimized women among Zangakatun beneficiaries through self-help groups, individual therapies, ‘telephone of trust,’ etc., b) work with the perpetrators to stop their abusive behavior and help families restore normal functioning. c) initiate a community network against violence by establishing a cooperative model and action plan.

SECTION 8: POPULATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION (CHAPTER XI)

Name(s) of the primary respondent(s) and position(s):

Robert Stepanyan, Head of Department

Marine Aghajanyan, Chief Specialist

Anahit Mouradyan, Chief Specialist

Name(s) of institution(s)/department(s):

The RoA Ministry of Education and Science, Development Programmes Monitoring Department

The RoA Ministry of Education and Science, Public Education Department

E-mail address(es):

Phone number(s) – Landline:

(+374 10) 546713 (Robert Stepanyan)

(+374 10) 580126 (Marine Aghajanyan)

(+374 10) 562351 (Anahit Mouradyan)

Fax(es):

(+374 10) 527343

Interview date(s):

September 24, 2012

September 27, 2012

8.1. Does the country have a national policy, programme and/or strategy addressing education issues that is/are currently being drafted or implemented?

1) Yes

2) No (if No, skip to 8.3)

8.2. If YES, provide the name, the type, status, the main institution responsible for implementing the policy, programme and/or strategy, the targeted population groups and the implementation timeframe or the year of inception/revision.

(1) Name of policy, programme and/or strategy addressing education	(2) Type	(3) Status	(4) Main responsible institution	(5) Targeted population groups*	(6) Implementation timeframe or year of inception/revision
a) National 2011 -2012 Programme of Education Development of the RoA	1)Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3)Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 14	23.06.2011
b) “Education -2015 and development” Policy Concept	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 14	2007
c) The RoA Law “On Education”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 14	14.04.1999
e) The RoA Law “On Secondary Education”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 14	10.07.2009
f) The RoA Law “On Pre-school Education”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	3	15.11.2005
g) The RoA Law “On Education for Persons with Special needs”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	7	25.05.2005
h) The RoA Law “On Vocational Education”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 4, 5	08.07.2005
i) The RoA Law “On Higher and Post Graduate Education”	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Ministry of Science and Education of the	1, 4, 5, 7	14.12.2004

	3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>			Republic of Armenia		
j) Early Childhood Development and Pre –school Education Reform 2006-2010 Strategy	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	3	2006-2010
k) Strategic and Experimental 2008-2015 Programmes on Pre-school Education Reform	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	3	13.03.2008
l) Strategic Programme of Establishing High School System	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	4, 5	2008
l) 2012-2016 Reform Programme for Professional Education and Training	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 4, 5, 7	2012
m)Strategy on Craft and Vocational Education and Training	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 4, 5, 7	06.05.2004
n) 2009-2011 Programme and Timeframe of Professional Education Reform in Armenia	1) Policy <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 4, 5, 7	2009-2011
o)Lifelong Learning Policy of RoA	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 14	2009
p) Adult Education Policy and Strategy	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	6	2005
q)Non – Formal Education Policy of RoA	1) Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Programme <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Strategy <input type="checkbox"/>	1)Drafted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2)Implemented <input type="checkbox"/>		The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	99- unemployed	2006

**See targeted population groups list in the questionnaire interviewer's guide*

8.3. Has the country established any institutional entities to address issues regarding education?

- 1) Yes
2) No (if No, skip to 8.5)

8.4. If YES, indicate the name(s) of the institutional entity(ies).

(1)	(2)
Other institutional entities addressing education	Year of establishment
a) The Ministry of Science and Education of the Republic of Armenia	14.10.2002
b) State Education Inspectorate of the Ministry of Education and Science of RoA	30.12.2004
c) The Board under the Minister of Education and Science of RoA	06.25.2009
e) National Institute of Education	1998
f) National Center for Educational Technologies	03.11.2004
g) Higher Qualification Commission of the Republic of Armenia	05.17.1993
h) Center for Educational Programmes PIU	11.10.1996
i) Assessment and Testing Center	2004
j) National Information Center for Academic Recognition and Mobility (APSHATK) Foundation	2005
k) Marz Government education, culture and sports departments	1999
l) Standing Commissions on Science, Education, Culture, Youth and Sports Affairs of the National Assembly	1995
m) Book rotation Fund	1997
n) "Luys" Foundation	2008
o) National Center for Vocational Education and Training	29.02.2008
p) National Board for Vocational Education and Training	2008
q) National Center for Vocational Education Quality Assurance	27.11.2008
r) "Noravank" Scientific- education Fund	20.11.2000

8.5. Addressing ICPD issues regarding education in the national context during the last five (5) years

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
ICPD issues regarding education	Was this issue included in any policy/programme/strategy or addressed through an existing institutional arrangement? If yes, in which one(s)?	Was budget allocated to this issue?	Were concrete implementation measures taken to address this issue?	In your assessment, and based on most concrete evidence at your disposal and that you may be aware of, how would you rate the overall progress of implementation of the measures adopted on a scale of 1 to 4 as follows: 1-deficient, 2-behind schedule, 3-on schedule 4-ahead of schedule

a) Keeping more girls and adolescents in secondary schools	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The 2011-2015 State Programme of the RoA on Education Development 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
b) Ensuring equal access of girls to education at all levels (primary, secondary and tertiary)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name The 2011-2015 State Programme of RoA on Education Development 2011-2015 Strategic Programme of the RoA on Gender Policy 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Debates on the draft Law on raising the minimum age for marriage (18 years old) -Facilitation of the rules of enrollment to vocational institutions -Introduction of High School System 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
c) Improving educational infrastructure, such as separate toilet facilities and adequate transportation	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Capital repair of school infrastructures 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
d) Facilitating school completion for pregnant girls	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
e) Improving the safety of pupils, especially girls, in and on their way to school	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - In cooperation with the United Nations Children's Fund a "Child Friendly Schools" Programme is being implemented in the context of which Child –	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

			<p>focused school assessment criteria is developed</p> <p>-The "Develop Justice Promoting Ideas" (DJPI) legal socialization Programme has been launched since August 2003 by Armenian branch of "Project Harmony". The programme is financed by the International Bureau of Drug Enforcement of the U.S. State Department. A "Legal mosaic" manual is developed for high school students, which is used at 140 schools in 11 marzes of Armenia. This programme courses are taught in collaboration with teachers and policemen. In August 2006, six experimental pilot rehabilitation community centers were founded to address teenager issues.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
f) Revising the contents of curricula to make them more gender-sensitive	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>2011-2015 Strategic Programme of RoA on Gender Policy</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>Textbooks for secondary schools and educational programmes undergo expert analysis for their compliance to gender principles</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
g) Revising the contents of curricula to incorporate population issues, where appropriate	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The 2011-2015 State Programme of the RoA on Education Development</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Population issues are considered in social science disciplines</p> <p>-Teaching "Healty life style " is introduces for 8 -11 graders of Secondary School</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>h) Promoting non-formal opportunities for education and literacy</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>Life-long learning policy in the Republic of Armenia</p> <p>Non-formal education policy in the Republic of Armenia</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- In 2001, the Armenian office of DVV International and “Life-long education and learning for adults” NGO conducted “Life-long Education and Learning for Adults“ Media Award</p> <p>- The Armenian office of DVV International has implemented the following projects: “Week of Adult Education in Armenia 2010 and 2011” and courses “Life-long Education and Learning for Adults” and publishing”Life-long Education and Learning” magazine for members of the association.</p> <p>- Extracurricular education is conducted by children’s creative and aesthetic centers, music, art and culture schools, clubs, young patriots, technicians, naturalists and camping stations, sports schools, health camps and by other organizations engaged in extracurricular education. According to 2005/6 academic year data, in Armenia there are functioning 71 national and regional based extracurricular educational organizations with 28,000 students and community based 266 medicare extracurricular educational organizations with 42 000 students .</p> <p>- The Ministry of Education and Science in conjunction with Children's High Level Group Organization is implementing a “Secondary School’s Community Action ” pilot project which includes: personal training experience building in secondary educational institutions, assists in enlarging cooperation between the secondary and special school students .</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
---	---	---	---	---

i) Providing training and employment opportunities to out-of-school girls and illiterate adults	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
j) Promoting age-appropriate sexuality education and counselling in schools	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name State Standards for Secondary Education 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - Teaching "Healthy life style" courses for 8 -11 graders of Secondary Schools 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
k) Incorporating population and SRH information into the teachers' training curricula	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Describe____ 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
l) Conducting information campaigns on population issues in the context of a population related national policy	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name Gender Policy og RoA 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe -Social advertisement series to oversee education issues 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>
m)Addressing gender-based violence and bullying in schools	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name 2011-2015 Strategic Programme on Gender Violence 2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)	1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe - The"Develop Justice Promoting Ideas" (DJPI) legal socialization Programme has been launched since August 2003 by Armenian branch of "Project Harmony" . The programme is financed by the International Bureau of Drug Enforcement of the U.S. State Department. A "Legal mosaic" manual is developed for high school students which is used at 140 schools in 11 marzes of Armenia. This programme courses is taught in collaboration with teachers and policemen. In August 2006, six experimental pilot rehabilitation community centers	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

			<p>were founded to address teenager issues.</p> <p>-Save the Children Organization is implementing a "Unite for Children, Save the Future" Programme which aims to assist the activities of state self-governance s and community institutions to prevent, detect and address children protection issues. In the context of the programme the situation of children's protection is assessed.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	
n) Incorporating comprehensive sexuality education into young people's formal education	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name</p> <p>The RoA Law on Education</p> <p>Teaching "Healthy life style" at Secondary School</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- Mandatory "Healthy life style" courses for 8 -11 graders of Secondary Schools</p> <p>- Kh. Abovyan Armenian State Pedagogical University, Master's Degree Programme, "Basics of gender and sexual education of pre-school children"</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
o) Incorporating life planning skills into young people's formal education	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>There is a "Youth Professional Orientation Center" state non-commercial organization, which was established by the 2007 Government Decree. The mission of the center is to direct the pupils through professional orientation to to chose professions demanded in the of labor market and assist young people in raising their market competitiveness, and also to develop and shape their skills necessary for first entry to the labour market.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

<p>p) Incorporating sexual and reproductive health and life planning skills into non-formal education and vocational training for young people</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>Elaboration of the concept note of the Friendly Health Services to Adolescent and Youth (PFHSA) and establishment of centers offering the mentioned services.</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>q) Reaching out-of-school youth with SRH information and services</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Name__</p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1) Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Describe</p> <p>- The Institute of Child and Adolescent Health is implementing a "About Adolescents Health " Programme, from 2005 – present. The Institute of Child and Adolescent Health in collaboration with the UN CF and "For Family Health" NGO has participated in developing the concept on Providing Friendly health Services to Adolescent and Youth. (PFHSA) The Policy was approved by RoA MoH in 2005.</p> <p>There have been a number of activities including: public awareness of health issues of adolescents for policy makers, health care and education professionals, citizens; adaptation of WHO Orientation Programme on Adolescent Health and training of medical staff: Development of the initial version for PFHSA standards and criteria, analysis of adolescent health-related legislation holding hearing at the National Assembly on youth health issues, education, and medical and educational materials for young people, development of educational materials for medical staff and the youth</p> <p>2) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to the next issue)</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>

8.6. Achievements in addressing issues related to education.

Among the issues related to education that are most relevant in the national context, briefly list achievements (citing reports), and comment on facilitators and barriers. List as many issues as are deemed relevant by copying this table – each table is for one (1) identified issue.

ICPD issues regarding education relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 8.5)	Revision of the content of the curricula for gender principles compliance
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	Textbooks and educational programmes for secondary schools undergo an expert analysis for the compliance to gender principles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The RoA MoES 2011 activities report - Report on implemented activities in education in the context of RoA Gender Policy actions for 2011
c) Facilitators *	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 5. Other: Cooperation with international organizations
e) Barriers*	99. Other (specify) insufficient state funding

ICPD issues regarding education relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 8.5)	Boosting age-based sexual education and counseling at school
b) Key achievements (citing reports)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Healthy Lifestyle" courses is developed and approved to be taught to 10-11 graders of secondary schools. The Trafficking topic is included in "Social Science" courses for senior classes of secondary schools. Develop a "Trafficking" manual for students, teachers and parents. - The RoA MoES 2011 activities report - Report on Implemented actions in education in the context of Against Gender Violence Action Plan for 2011. - Report on the results of annual actions in the context of Children's Rights Protection 2004-2015 National Programme
c) Facilitators *	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 2. Involvement of civil society and community based organizations at local level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 5. Other: Cooperation with international organizations

e)Barriers*	5. Prevailing local customs/social practices 11. Work within the bureaucracy 99. Other (specify) insufficient state funding
-------------	---

ICPD issues regarding education relevant to the national context	
a) Name of the issue (mentioned in question 8.5 above)	Ensuring access of girls to education at all levels (primary, secondary and tertiary)
b)) Key achievements (citing reports)	- Raising the threshold age for marriage (18 years old) legislative debates - Facilitation of the rules of enrollment to vocational institutions - Introduction of High School System - The RoA MoES 2011 activities report - The RoA MoES 2011 Report on activities and addressing priority issues in the context of the RoA Government, Action Plan.
c) Facilitators *	1. Effective partnership with stakeholders at national level 4. Actions taken/support provided by the government to different organizations (e.g. funding, logistic, coordinating mechanisms, etc.) 5. Other: Cooperation with international organizations
e)Barriers*	10. Participation from civil society and private sector 11. Work within the bureaucracy 99. Other (specify) Pace of the reform and negligence of the geographic factor

**See list of facilitators and barriers in the questionnaire interviewer's guide*

8.7. Considering the national context, what are the most relevant issues regarding education that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years? Cite up to five (5) issues.

Issues regarding education that are anticipated to receive further public policy priority for the next five (5) to ten (10) years
a) At all levels to increase access to education, to create equal opportunities, for everyone to get a quality education, according to his/her preferences and capabilities
b) Improve the quality of education in accordance with recognized international standards to satisfy the public and business demand in educational services .
c) ensure ongoing growth of budget allocation for education effective mechanisms for its utilization

8.8 Has the country conducted an assessment/situation analysis on education at the national and/or subnational level in the last five (5) years? IF YES, cite the report(s).

1) Yes At the national level only, cite the report(s)

- Evaluation of Inclusive Education Policies and Programmes in Armenia
- School Wastage Study Focusing on Student Absenteeism in Armenia
- Situation Analysis of Children in State Orphanages of Armenia and their Families
- The study of the implementation of ICT in schools.
- Education Quality and Compliance Second Loan Programme in 2010. annual report
- Study on assessment of professional development needs for training of secondary school teachers and principals
- Study of information needs of vocational education governance information system beneficiaries
- Study on assessment of training needs for professional developmet for secondary school teachers and principals
- Result of TIMSS-2003 international study in Armenia
- Finding reasons of registration of same student in various educational institutions at same time by comparing move of students according to admissions, transfer and graduation rules, receipt, protection and distribution of graduation documents, as well as by move of 10 th and 11 th grade students.
- Study of 2011 enrolment
- “SABER Early Childhood Development: Armenia” implemented by the World Bank.
- “Armenia: 2012 Country Implementation Evaluation Paper” by Asian Development Bank.

2) Yes At the subnational level only, cite the report(s)

- Report on Evaluation of pilot stage programme of 2008 – 2015 strategic programme of pre-school education reform in Lori and Shirak marzes .
- Survey on preparation process of organizing school education for senior age groups.
- Survey on educational activities in 30 educational institutions in Armavir marz of the RoA.

3) Yes At both the national and at the subnational level, cite the report(s)

- report on survey of introduction process of new subject criteria and programme
- HEI – High School transition study Report

4) No

8.9 Does the country have a national programme on comprehensive sexuality education in school curricula?

1) Yes, being implemented

2) Yes, not yet implemented

3) No (if No, skip go to 8.11 ū)

8.10 If YES, from what age or grade? - Age: 13-years-old, Grade: 8th

8.11. Name up to three (3) civil society organisations (CSOs) whom the government has partnered with in the area of education over the past five (5) years. Cite the type of CSO, the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name of the CSO	(2) Type of CSO	(3) Name of the Government unit which partnered with the CSO	(4) Area of CSO involvement	(5) Activities conducted
a) Mission East	1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____	RoA Ministry of Education and Science	1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>- Creating equal opportunities for children with disabilities and special educational needs. In total, 1600 school staff and about 1500 children with disabilities and other special educational needs, 1200 parents of children with disabilities (in support groups), 170 professionals from different levels of governmental institutions directly benefited from the project. Indirect beneficiaries include all parents of the students with disabilities, local NGOs, local and national education and child protection authorities.</p> <p>- “Towards Education for All” (TEFA) project, a partnership between Mission East and the local partner NGO Bridge of Hope, had been envisaged in 2 phases: Phase I, September 2003–September 2007, and Phase 2, September 2007–November 2009, and was initially designed to address a lack of government policy and technical ability with regards to inclusive education for children with special needs and to build capacity of civil society to advocate for equal opportunities and access to education for children with disabilities</p> <p>- “Speaking for Myself: Voicing the Hopes and Concerns of Children in Armenia”: training for children in leadership, advocacy, public speaking; hands-on media training/assistance including filming, writing and photography; establishment of 31 inclusive school committees who organize school debate clubs, national summer camps on child rights, Child Media Teams; establish 2 regional inclusive school committees; establish a national inclusive school committees; Facilitate exchange/cooperation with existing national and international children/youth forum and inclusive children’s clubs; rights awareness activities & campaigns in children forum; survey &</p>

				report from/on children's rights presented on national conference; debates, consultations and study visits between children and key decision makers; children produced TV and radio reportages shown in national media, articles and special editions in children's magazine 'Sunflower'; children internet blogs; media awareness raising campaigns; annual campaign on "Children and Media."
b) "Step-by-step" Benevolent Foundation	1) National NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____	RoA Ministry of Education and Science	1) Service Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- Training courses for 82 teachers and administration personnel were held; -Provision curricular-methodological information for teachers.
c) World Vision	1) National NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 2) International NGO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Youth groups <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Academic/research centers <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify _____	RoA Ministry of Education and Science RoA Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs	1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	- Kapan, Syunik, Alaverdy community centers specialists have delivered about 1300 individual courses and conducted over 150 group activities, also group work with parents of the children, parent support group and individual counseling organized with the parents of these children were organized. - Fund For Development of Yerevan Children has organized a three-day intensive training for psychologists, speech therapists and social workers of the cities of Kapan, Sisian, Stepanavan, Gyumri and Alaverdy. - Various regional offices of World Vision Armenia have organized trainings for community pre-school educators and specialists, and distributed professional literature, visual aids, toys, furniture and cutlery.

8.12. Name up to three (3) private sector partners with whom the government has partnered with in the area of education over the past five (5) years. Cite the name of the government unit which partnered with it, its area(s) of involvement, and the activities conducted.

(1) Name private sector partner	(2) Name of the Governm ent unit which partnere d with the private sector	(3) Area of involvement	(4) Activities conducted
a) Viva-Cell		1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify - financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- For the implementation of 4 projects (among them the establishment of the www.dasaran.am system) in the of the secondary and the higher education Viva-Cell MTS company has granted about 37 million AMD. - Establishment of Wi-Fi corners and centers as well as computer equipped hall in higher educational institutions. - Signing of Memorandum of Collaboration with the following organizations: - Armenia "NGO Youth Achievements, IAB Centre, International Accountancy Training Center, Gyumri M. Nalbandian State Pedagogical Institute; in the context of cooperation within the Memorandum of Coelaboration work will be done in the following major areas: students industrial and pre-diploma practice in industry, teaching of specialized disciplines with participation of industry experts, doing joint research work and work projects, as well as involving industry experts in students research, diploma and master's theses preparation works. - Establishment of "Arevordi" eco-clubs in marzez and sponsoring of the First Regional Nature Protection Festival.
b) Synopsis –Armenia CJSC		1) Service Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Research and Data Collection <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Advocacy and Policy Formulation <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Awareness Raising and social mobilisation <input type="checkbox"/> 5) Monitoring and legal counsel <input type="checkbox"/> 6) Education and training <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7) Other, specify__ <input type="checkbox"/>	- Based on the industry – university collaboration principles with partner universities, the goal of Synopsis Armenia Education Department (SAED) to train high-class specialists in development of semiconductor IM and electronic design who are specially demanded by semiconductor and IT companies. For implementation of that project Synopsis has established computer lab infrastructures and provided them to cooperation universities. For this project Synopsis has made hundreds of packages of design automatization software.

			<p>During initial years of bachelors study students obtain fundamental knowledge in mathematics, physics and other general disciplines at the universities of their choice. After the 4th or 5th semester the most progressive students can enter the SAED programme. In addition to developing and teaching specializes trainee materials in microelectronics, Synopsis is also a leader in general development of the industry such as: RoA President's annual award to the best IT students and pupils, organizing Annual Armenian Olympiad in microelectronics, improvement of technical infrastructures for partner university, development and conducting specialized training for IS designing, Developing outside of Armenia training courses, organizing guest professor courses, organizing regional conferences and other events.</p>
--	--	--	--

8.13. Name up to three (3) examples where the government has been engaged in international cooperation via the provision or receipt of financial and/or technical assistance in the area of education over the past five (5) years. List the name(s) of the donor country/government unit as well as the name of the recipient country/government unit, the type of international cooperation and the activities conducted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Name of country and government unit providing international cooperation	Name of the country and government unit receiving international cooperation	Type of international cooperation	Activities conducted
a) World Bank	The RoA Government	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, <input type="checkbox"/> specify	<p>- "Education Financing and Management Reform Programme ", 1998-2002: this Programme was designed to provide a system of education funding and increase teachers' salary, enhance the efficiency of resource allocation; democratization of the system, as well as strengthening of school management to facilitate education quality improvement. It consists of two sub-programmes: textbook production and distribution; and creation of logistical base for education reform which in its turn included the following components: development of education reform strategy, improvement of training programme for school teachers and staff.</p> <p>- "Education Quality and Compliance" First Programme, 2003-2009, was intended to direct the development of Armenia's education system towards knowledge-based economy demands. The Programme had four sub-programmes: a) creation of secondary education curriculum, subject teaching plans, creation of a new assessment system; b) Introduction of information and communication technologies in the education system; c) professional development of teachers, d) Raising efficiency secondary education</p>

			administration. - Currently "Education Quality and Compliance" Second Loan Programme is in progress. The Programme is scheduled to be fulfilled in 2014. The main objective of this programme is to direct the development of Armenia's education system to knowledge-based economy by ensuring the quality increase of secondary and higher education system to meet social and economic needs of the society. It has two sub-programmes: a) Improving the quality of secondary education, b) Assistance to higher education reform within the context of the Bologna process.
b)EU	RA MoES	1) Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify <input type="checkbox"/>	- Opening of 12 fully repaired well equipped colleges and vocational schools
c) UNDP		1) Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Technical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3) Other, specify <input type="checkbox"/>	- Assistance to solid waste management for establishing waste sorting system in 3 marzes of Armenia. - Assistance to PET processing/recycling industry/SMEs in 3 marzes of Armenia. - Public Awareness campaign for PET sorting and processing - Development and publication of teaching materials Publication of Armenian Language Manuals and other tools for VET sector - Upgrade of facilities: procurement of equipment and establishment of 2 workshops - Capacity building for VET Department of the RoA MOE&S, NCVETD, VET teachers, and VET Students - Establishment of labor market linkages with VET Sector